TSG-RAN Meeting #8
Düsseldorf, Germany, 21 - 23 June 2000

TSGRP#8(00)0234

Title: **Agreed CRs to TS 25.413**

Source: **TSG-RAN WG3**

Agenda item: **5.3.3**

Tdoc_Num	Specification	CR_Num	Revision_Nu	CR_Subject	CR_Category	WG_Status	Cur_Ver_Num	New_Ver_Nu
R3-001153	25.413	075	1	Correction for Maximum Bitrate and Guarantee	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001156	25.413	076	1	Clarifications for Location Reporting Control and	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001157	25.413	077	1	Preservation of Tracing initiation data in	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001158	25.413	078	1	Clarification of when RELOCATION	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001159	25.413	080	1	Clarification of when to release failed RABs at	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001160	25.413	081	1	Interactions between RAB Assignment messages	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001161	25.413	082	1	Cause values are missing for Abstract Syntax Errors	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001162	25.413	085	1	RRC container references	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001163	25.413	086	1	RNC-ID needed in connectionless messages	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001169	25.413	090	1	IEs missing within Reset Resource messages	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001171	25.413	079	1	Interaction between Reset Resource and Signalling	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001213	25.413	089	2	Rules for messages that shall contain the CN	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0

R3-001214	25.413	091	2	Range of the Signalling Connection Identifier IE	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001216	25.413	096	1	Correction of RANAP tabular notation and	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001221	25.413	092	2	Inclusion of PDP type in RANAP	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001223	25.413	093	2	Support of RRC session releasing	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001275	25.413	101		Handling of presence field	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001299	25.413	102		Clarification of notations used in RANAP	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001410	25.413	105		Clarification that Basic PER is used	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001412	25.413	107		New text for RAB Assignment misplaced	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0

3GPP- RAN-WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, KOREA, 10th – 14th April 2000

Document R3-001153
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	075r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG-RAN#8	for approval	X	Strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 10 April

Subject: Correction for Maximum Bitrate and Guarantee Bitrate in ASN.1

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: The Maximum Bitrate and Guarantee Bitrate are represent as 1 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections> in tabular, but these are not correctly described in ASN.1. This CR corrects the ASN.1.
Revision 1 of this CR removed the 2nd "SEQUENCE" in RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList and RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList, because it is not needed.

Clauses affected: 9.3.4, 9.3.6

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination,
    maxNbr-SeparateTrafficDirections

FROM RANAP-Constants


-- partly omitted --

-- R
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
    ...
}

RAB-ID                  ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfRABs)

RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficClass            TrafficClass,
    rABAsymmetryIndicator           RABAsymmetryIndicator,
    maxBitrate          RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList,
    guaranteedBitRate       RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList OPTIONAL
-- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming -- ,
    deliveryOrder           DeliveryOrder,
    maxSDU-Size         MaxSDU-Size,
    sDU-Parameters          SDU-Parameters,
    transferDelay           TransferDelay OPTIONAL
-- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    trafficHandlingPriority     TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
-- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Interactiv --,
    allocationOrRetentionPriority   AllocationOrRetentionPriority   OPTIONAL,
    sourceStatisticsDescriptor  SourceStatisticsDescriptor  OPTIONAL
-- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


RAB-Parameter-MaxBitrateList                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNbr-
SeparateTrafficDirections)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        maxbitrate      MaxBitrate
    }

RAB-Parameter-GuaranteedBitrateList     ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNbr-SeparateTrafficDirections)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        guaranteedBitrate       GuaranteedBitrate
    }


RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
```

```
RAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Constants -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-RAB-Assignment           INTEGER ::= 0
id-Iu-Release               INTEGER ::= 1
id-RelocationPreparation        INTEGER ::= 2
id-RelocationResourceAllocation     INTEGER ::= 3
id-RelocationCancel         INTEGER ::= 4
id-SRNS-ContextTransfer         INTEGER ::= 5
id-SecurityModeControl          INTEGER ::= 6
id-DataVolumeReport         INTEGER ::= 7
id-CN-InformationBroadcast      INTEGER ::= 8
id-Reset                INTEGER ::= 9
id-RAB-ReleaseRequest           INTEGER ::= 10
id-Iu-ReleaseRequest            INTEGER ::= 11
id-RelocationDetect         INTEGER ::= 12
id-RelocationComplete           INTEGER ::= 13
id-Paging               INTEGER ::= 14
id-CommonID             INTEGER ::= 15
id-CN-InvokeTrace           INTEGER ::= 16
id-LocationReportingControl     INTEGER ::= 17
id-LocationReport           INTEGER ::= 18
id-InitialUE-Message            INTEGER ::= 19
id-DirectTransfer           INTEGER ::= 20
id-OverloadControl          INTEGER ::= 21
id-ErrorIndication          INTEGER ::= 22
id-SRNS-DataForward         INTEGER ::= 23
id-ForwardSRNS-Context          INTEGER ::= 24
id-privateMessage               INTEGER ::= 25
id-CN-DeactivateTrace       INTEGER ::= 26
id-RANAP-Relocation         INTEGER ::= 28
id-ResetResource            INTEGER ::= 27

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- **************************************************************

 maxPrivateIEs          INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs              INTEGER ::= 65535

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Lists
--
-- ************************************************************

maxNrOfErrors               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPieces               INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRABs             INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfVol              INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfPoints               INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfDTs              INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfIuSigConIds          INTEGER ::= 1000
maxNbr-SeparateTrafficDirections    INTEGER ::= 2

maxRAB-Subflows             INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination       INTEGER ::= 64
```

-- partly omitted --

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001156**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	076r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		*(for SMG use only)*
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source:	R-WG3
Date:	2000-04-11
Subject:	Clarifications for Location Reporting Control and Location Report procedures.
Work item:	

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

The order to perform event triggered location reporting is lost in UTRAN at Relocation of SRNS. The Location Reporting Control procedure must thus be re-initiated from CN towards the new SRNC after a successfully executed Relocation Resource Allocation procedure.

Some other clarifications regarding the Location Report procedure are also needed.

Clauses affected: 8.19, 8.20, 9.2.1.4, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.19 Location Reporting Control

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.19.2 Successful Operation

Figure 1: Location Reporting Control procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The *Request Type* IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether:

- to report directly;
- to report upon change of Serivce area, or
- to stop reporting.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier, or
- Geographical coordinates.

The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly.

A request for a direct report can be done in parallel with having an active request to report upon change of Service Area for the same UE. The request to report upon change of Service Area shall not be affected by this.

Interaction with Relocation:

The order to perform location reporting at change of Service Area is lost in UTRAN at successful Relocation of SRNS. If the location reporting at change of Service Area shall continue also after the relocation has been performed, the Location Reporting Control procedure shall thus be re-initiated from the CN towards the future SRNC after the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure has been executed successfully.

8.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation

Figure 2: Location Report procedure

The serving RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response for the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. zone where a disaster occurred, a LOCATION REPORT message shall be sent to the CN including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to CN, e.g. 'User Restriction Start Indication' and 'User Restriction End Indication'. The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

In case ~~the~~ reporting at change of Service Area ~~Identifier~~ is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message

– whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE is not anymore valid

– after a performed relocation as soon as SAI becomes available in the new SRNC.

In this case, the RNC shall include to the LOCATION REPORT message in the *Area Identity* IE the Service Area, which includes at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be 'Undetermined' by omitting the *Area Identity* IE. A cause value shall instead be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location, e.g. "Requested Report Type not supported".

8.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre-empted(1), Trelocoverall Expiry(2), Trelocprep Expiry(3), Treloccomplete Expiry(4), Tqueing Expiry(5), Relocation Triggered(6), Unable to Establish During Relocation(8), Unknown Target RNC(9), Relocation Cancelled(10), Successful Relocation(11), Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12), Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported(13), Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14), Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15), User Inactivity(16), Time Critical Relocation(17), Requested Traffic Class not Available(18), Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19), Requested	Value range is 1 – 64.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36), Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22), Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23), Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24), Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25), Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26), User Plane Versions not Supported(27), Iu UP Failure(28), TRELOCalloc Expiry (7), Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29), Invalid RAB ID(30),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			No remaining RAB(31), Interaction with other procedure(32), Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37), Requested Report Type not supported(38), …)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association(65), …)	Value range is 65 – 80.
>NAS Cause			INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication(81), User Restriction End Indication(82), Normal Release(83), …)	Value range is 81 – 96.
>Protocol Cause			INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error(97), Semantic Error (98), Message not compatible with receiver state (99), …)	Value range is 97 – 112.
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER (O&M Intervention(113), No Resource Available(114), Unspecified Failure(115), Network Optimisation(116), …)	Value range is 113 – 128.
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER (…)	Value range is 129 – 256.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
```

```
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
```

```
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37),
    requested-report-type-not-supported (38)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED ******

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

Document R3-001157
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	077r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: Preservation of Tracing initiation data in connection with Relocation.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: The order to perform tracing is lost in UTRAN at Relocation of SRNS. The CN Invoke Trace procedure must thus be re-initiated from CN towards the new SRNC after a successfully executed Relocation Resource Allocation procedure.

Clauses affected: 8.17.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.17 CN Invoke Trace

8.17.1 General

The purpose of the CN Invoke Trace procedure is to inform the RNC that it should begin producing a trace record of a type indicated by the CN and related to the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.17.2 Successful Operation

Figure 1: CN Invoke Trace procedure

The trace is invoked by the CN by sending a CN INVOKE TRACE message to the RNC.

The events and parameters to be recorded are indicated in the *Trace Type* IE.

The *OMC ID* IE, if present, indicates the OMC to which the record is destined.

The message includes a *Trace Reference* IE which is allocated by the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trigger ID* IE, if present, indicates the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trace Reference* and *Trigger ID* IEs are used to tag the trace record to allow simpler construction of the total record by the entity which combines trace records.

Interaction with Relocation:

The order to perform tracing is lost in UTRAN at successful Relocation of SRNS. If the tracing shall continue also after the relocation has been performed, the CN Invoke Trace procedure shall thus be re-initiated from the CN towards the future SRNC after the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure has been executed successfully.

8.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001158**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	078r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: Clarification of when RELOCATION REQUIRED can be sent

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	
D	Editorial modification	X

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: Clarifications of when RELOCATION REQUIRED may be sent are needed.

Clauses affected: 8.6 and 8.10

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<---------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

The source RNC shall not initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure for an Iu signalling connection if a Prepared Relocation exists in the RNC for that Iu signalling connection or if a Relocation Preparation procedure is ongoing for that Iu signalling connection.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

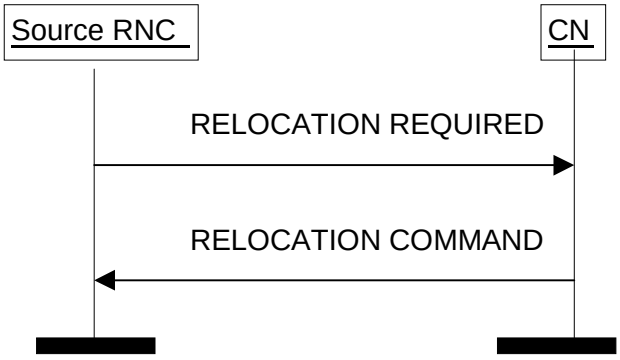


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved'.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{DATAfwd.}$

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to the radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure. The source RNC is then defined to have a Prepared Relocation for that Iu signalling connection.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Interaction with other procedure', and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure;

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value "Relocation Triggered" to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

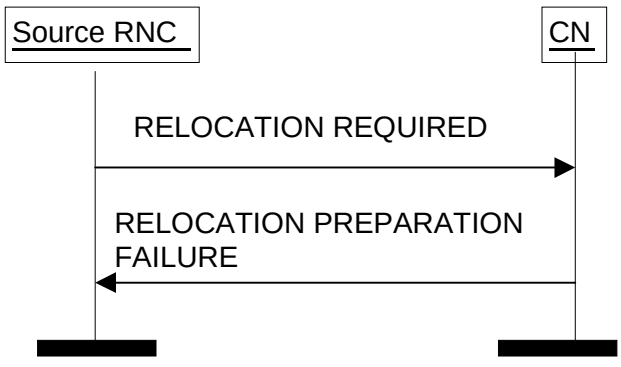


Figure 2: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation

If the CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or the CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the *Cause* IE e.g. '$T_{RELOCalloc}$ expiry', 'Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System.

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in the CN. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated, the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, the CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. '$T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry'.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to 'Unknown target RNC'.

2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If the RNC has decided to initiate Relocation Preparation procedure, the RNC shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from the CN, the RNC shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.10 Relocation Cancel

8.10.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Cancel procedure is to enable source RNC to cancel an ongoing relocation of SRNS. The Relocation Cancel procedure can be sent by the source RNC during and after the Relocation Preparation procedure as long as the relocation of SRNS is ongoing. The procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.10.2 Successful Operation

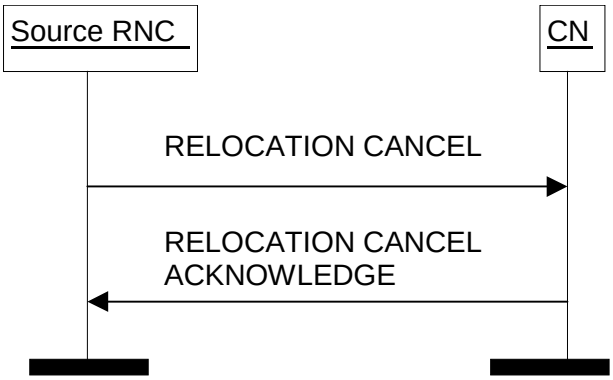


Figure 3: Relocation Cancel procedure. Successful Operation

RNC shall initiate the procedure by sending RELOCATION CANCEL message to CN. This message shall indicate the reason for canceling the relocation of SRNS by appropriate value of the *Cause* IE. Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message, CN shall send RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message to source RNC.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE terminates the procedure in CN and source RNC respectively. After this, the source RNC does not have a Prepared Relocation for that Iu signalling connection.

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message from source RNC, CN shall locally terminate the possibly ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure towards that RNC and abandon the relocation of SRNS.

If source RNC receives RELOCATION COMMAND message from CN after Relocation Cancel procedure is initiated, source RNC shall ignore the received RELOCATION COMMAND message.

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.10.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If Relocation Cancel procedure is to be initiated due to other reasons than reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message, Relocation Cancel procedure shall be initiated on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in which the Relocation Preparation procedure has not terminated unsuccessfully.

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 – 13 April, 2000

***Document* R3-001171**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	079r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	For approval	X	strategic		*(for SMG use only)*
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-12

Subject: Interaction between Reset Resource and Signalling Transport Layer supervision

Work item:

Category: *(only one category Shall be marked With an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:
There is a risk that Iu signalling connections indicated for release in the RESET RESOURCE message, have already been released by the supervision from the Signalling Transport Layer. The Iu signalling connection identity indicated in the RESET RESOURCE message can thus already have been assigned to a new signalling connection. The RESET RESOURCE message will then release the wrong Iu connection. This must be prevented.

Revision 1: reformulation of new paragraphs

Clauses affected: 8.29.~~YY (CR 067r4), 9.5~~

Other specs affected:			
Other 3G core specifications		→	List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→	List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→	List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→	List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→	List of CRs:

Other comments: Changes to 9.5 (new timers) not included yet.


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.29 Reset resource

8.29.1 General

The purpose of the Reset resource release procedure is to initialise part of the UTRAN in the event of an abnormal failure in the CN or vice versa (e.g. Signalling Transport processor reset). The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.29.1.1 Reset resource procedure initiated from the RNC

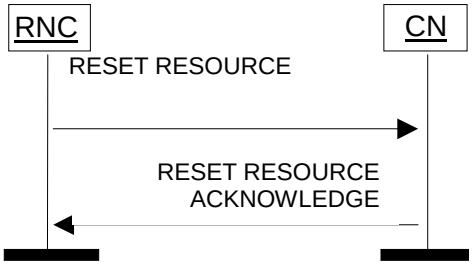


Figure 20: RNC initiated Reset resource procedure

The RNC initiates this procedure by sending a RESET RESOURCE message to the CN.

On reception of this message the CN shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. resources and Iu signalling connection identities) associated to the Iu signalling connection identities indicated in the received message. The CN shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the RNC when all resources and references have been released.

The CN shall provide means to prevent the immediate re-assignment of released Iu signalling connection identitifiers to minimise the risk that the Reset Resource procedure releases the same Iu signalling connection identifiers re-assigned to new Iu connections by the CN.

~~The released Iu signalling connection identities must not be reused until the procedure is completed, i.e. for the CN the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message must have been sent and for the RNC this message must have been received.~~

~~**Interaction with signalling connection supervision in Signalling Transport Layer:**~~

~~If disconnection of a signalling connection is indicated from the Signalling Transport Layer on the CN side, the identity of the released Iu signalling connection must not be reused until a certain guard time (T_{RRinCN}) has elapsed. This guard time must be longer than the maximum expected time between the occurence of an error in the RNC resulting in loss of Iu signalling connections and the possible reception of the corresponding RESET RESOURCE message in the CN.~~

8.29.1.2 Reset resource procedure initiated from the CN

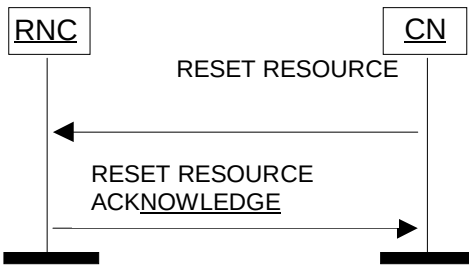


Figure 21: CN initiated Reset resource procedure

The CN initiates this procedure by sending a RESET RESOURCE message to the RNC.

On reception of this message the RNC shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. radio resources and Iu signalling connection identities) associated to the Iu signalling connection identities indicated in the received message.

The RNC shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN when all resources and references have been released.

The RNC shall provide means to prevent the immediate re-assignment of released Iu signalling connection identitifiers to minimise the risk that the Reset Resource procedure releases the same Iu signalling connection identifiers re-assigned to new Iu connections by the RNC.

~~The released Iu signalling connection identities must not be reused until the procedure is completed, i.e. for the RNC the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message must have been sent and for the CN this message must have been received.~~

~~**Interaction with signalling connection supervision in Signalling Transport Layer:**~~

~~If disconnection of a signalling connection is indicated from the Signalling Transport Layer on the RNC side, the identity of the released Iu signalling connection must not be reused until a certain guard time ($T_{RRinRNC}$) has elapsed. This guard time must be longer than the maximum expected time between the occurence of an error in the CN resulting in loss of Iu signalling connections and the possible reception of the corresponding RESET RESOURCE message in the RNC.~~

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

Document R3-001159
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	080r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: Clarification of when to release failed RABs at Relocation

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: In order to make a return to the old configuration possible in case of a failed or cancelled relocation, the resources for the RABs failed to relocate must not be released until the relocation is successfully completed.

Clauses affected: 8.6 and 8.7

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

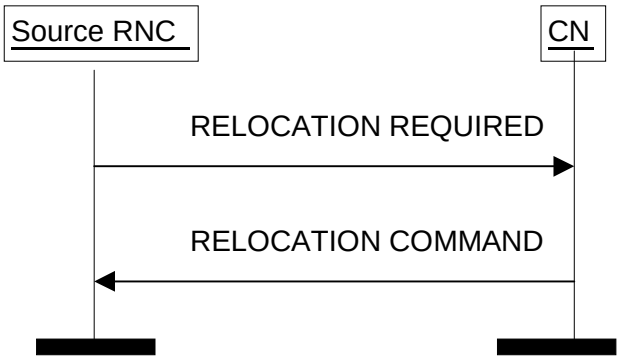


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved'.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Containe*r IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{DATAfwd.}$

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to the radio protocols. The resources associated with these not supported RABs shall not be released until the relocation is completed. This is in order to make a return to the old configuration possible in case of a failed or cancelled relocation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Interaction with other procedure', and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure;

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value "Relocation Triggered" to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

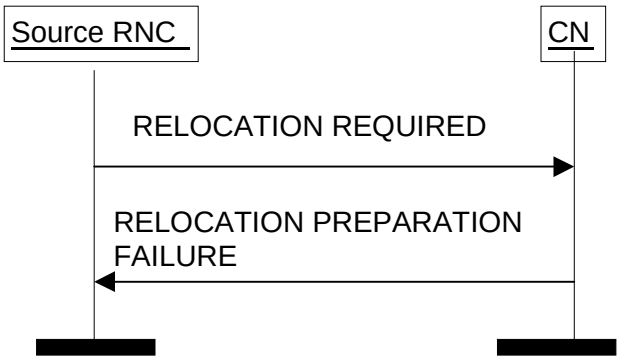


Figure 2: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation

If the CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or the CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the *Cause* IE e.g. '$T_{RELOCalloc}$ expiry', 'Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System.

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in the CN. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated, the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, the CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. '$T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry'.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to 'Unknown target RNC'.

2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If the RNC has decided to initiate Relocation Preparation procedure, the RNC shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from the CN, the RNC shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

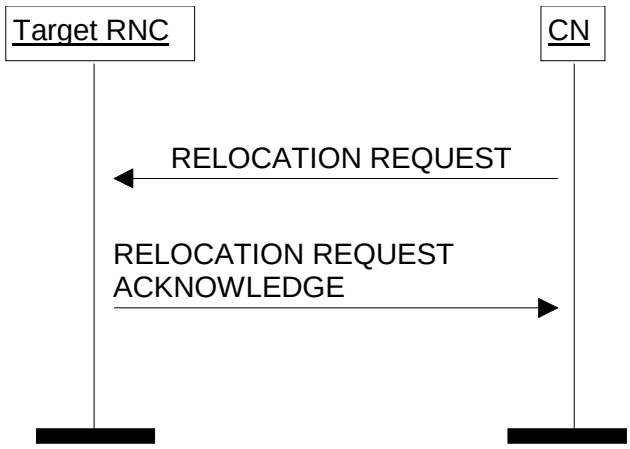


Figure 3: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID.
- User plane mode.
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

Require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to ' UE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC, and
  2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.
- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by radio interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN. The resources associated with the RABs indicated as failed to set up shall not be released in the CN until the relocation is completed. This is in order to make a return to the old configuration possible in case of a failed or cancelled relocation.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

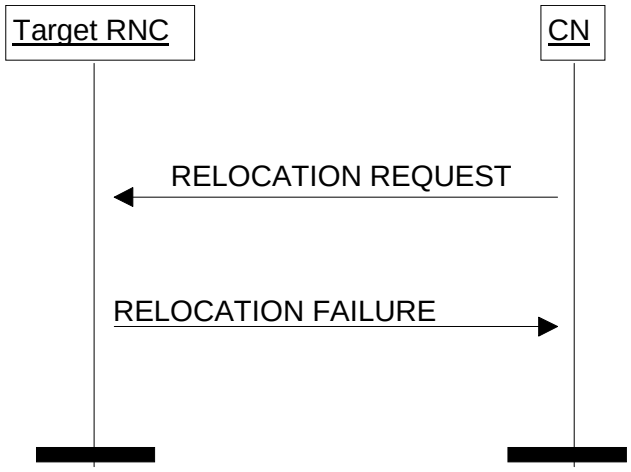


Figure 4: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation

If the target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to the CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and shall assume possibly allocated resources within target RNC completely released.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and the CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by the target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by the target RNC:

- The target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to co-ordinate both Iu signalling connections.

- The target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.

- The target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.

- The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection

via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001160**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	081r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: Interactions between RAB Assignment messages

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	X
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change:

It is stated in 25.413 that in case the RNC receives a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST towards a queued RAB-ID, the RNC does not need to send RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE for the first request, but only for the second. This causes a problem for the CN in the case when the second RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST and the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE for the first request cross each other. The CN can then not know if this RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE is a response to the first request or to the second.

It is thus proposed that also the first request must always be responded to. The cause value “Request superseded” shall then be used.

Clauses affected: 8.2.2, 9.2.1.4, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

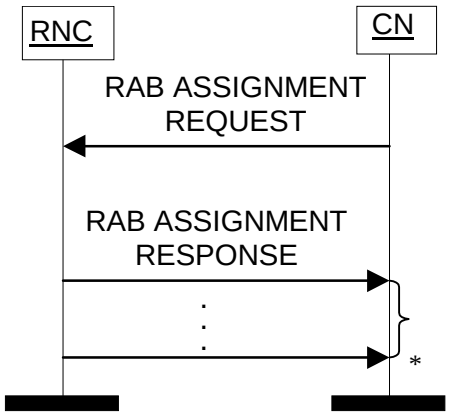
8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish;
- modify;
- release.

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority).

- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS).
- User Plane Mode.
- UP Mode Versions.
- Transport Layer Address.
- Iu Transport Association.
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

    1. The last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
    2. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.
    3. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
    4. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

6. If no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established.
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release.
- List of RABs queued.

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. The first request shall be responded to as a RAB failed to setup or modify with the cause value “Request superseded”.~~No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.~~

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$.

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:

   - for all queued RABs;
   - for RABs not already established or modified, and
   - for RABs not already released;

   with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.

2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:

   - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN, and
   - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.

3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre-empted(1), Trelocoverall Expiry(2), Trelocprep Expiry(3), Treloccomplete Expiry(4), Tqueing Expiry(5), Relocation Triggered(6), Unable to Establish During Relocation(8), Unknown Target RNC(9), Relocation Cancelled(10), Successful Relocation(11), Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12), Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported(13), Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14), Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15), User Inactivity(16), Time Critical Relocation(17), Requested Traffic Class not Available(18), Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19), Requested	Value range is 1 – 64.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36), Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22), Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23), Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24), Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25), Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26), User Plane Versions not Supported(27), Iu UP Failure(28), TRELOCalloc Expiry (7), Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29), Invalid RAB ID(30),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			No remaining RAB(31), Interaction with other procedure(32), Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37), Request superseded(39), …)	
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association(65), …)	Value range is 65 – 80.
>NAS Cause			INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication(81), User Restriction End Indication(82), Normal Release(83), …)	Value range is 81 – 96.
>Protocol Cause			INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error(97), Semantic Error (98), Message not compatible with receiver state (99), …)	Value range is 97 – 112.
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER (O&M Intervention(113), No Resource Available(114), Unspecified Failure(115), Network Optimisation(116), …)	Value range is 113 – 128.
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER (…)	Value range is 129 – 256.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
```

```
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
```

```
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37),
    request-superseded (39)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED ******

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001161**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	082r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: Cause values are missing for Abstract Syntax Errors

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*			**Release:**	
F	Correction	X	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release		Release 96	
B	Addition of feature		Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification		Release 99	X
			Release 00	

Reason for change: Cause values for Abstract Syntax Errors are needed in RANAP. The following values (copied from RNSAP) are suggested: “Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)” and “Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)”.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.4 and 9.3.4

Other specs affected:		
Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre-empted(1), Trelocoverall Expiry(2), Trelocprep Expiry(3), Treloccomplete Expiry(4), Tqueing Expiry(5), Relocation Triggered(6), Unable to Establish During Relocation(8), Unknown Target RNC(9), Relocation Cancelled(10), Successful Relocation(11), Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12), Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported(13), Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14), Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15), User Inactivity(16), Time Critical Relocation(17), Requested Traffic Class not Available(18), Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19), Requested	Value range is 1 – 64.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36), Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22), Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23), Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24), Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25), Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26), User Plane Versions not Supported(27), Iu UP Failure(28), TRELOCalloc Expiry (7), Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29), Invalid RAB ID(30),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			No remaining RAB(31), Interaction with other procedure(32), Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37), …)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association(65), …)	Value range is 65 – 80.
>NAS Cause			INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication(81), User Restriction End Indication(82), Normal Release(83), …)	Value range is 81 – 96.
>Protocol Cause			INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error(97), Semantic Error (98), Message not compatible with receiver state (99), Abstract Syntax Error (Reject) (100), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify) (101), …)	Value range is 97 – 112.
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER (O&M Intervention(113), No Resource Available(114), Unspecified Failure(115), Network Optimisation(116), …)	Value range is 113 – 128.
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER (…)	Value range is 129 – 256.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
```

```
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99),
    abstract-syntax-error-reject (100),
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify (101)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
```

```
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED ******

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

Document R3-001162
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	085r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to: RAN#8 *list expected approval meeting # here ↑*

for approval [X]
for information [ ]

strategic [ ]
non-strategic [ ]
(for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: RRC container references

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	[X]
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	[ ]
B	Addition of feature	[ ]
C	Functional modification of feature	[ ]
D	Editorial modification	[ ]

Release:

Phase 2	[ ]
Release 96	[ ]
Release 97	[ ]
Release 98	[ ]
Release 99	[X]
Release 00	[ ]

Reason for change: R2-000409 (agreed at last R2 meeting) introduced updates to RRC Initialization Information transparent container and added a separate reverse direction container. It should be made clear in RANAP what specific RRC Initialization information is put into the RANAP transparent “RRC container”.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.28, 9.2.1.30

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from external relocation source to target RNC.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Either "RRC initialisation information, source RNC to target RNC" or "RRC initialisation information, source system to target RNC" as ~~Contents~~ defined in TS 25.331 [10]
Number of Iu Instances	M		INTEGER (1...2)	
Relocation Type	M		9.2.1.23	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which integrity protection algorithm that has been used by the source RNC.
Integrity Protection Key	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		Bit String (128)	Indicates which integrity protection key that has been used by the source RNC.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Ciphering Key	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		Bit String (128)	Indicates which ciphering key that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of CS user data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of PS user data.
d-RNTI	C - ifUEnotinvolved		INTEGER (0..1048575)	
Target Cell ID	C - ifUEinvolved		INTEGER (0..268435455)	This information element identifies a cell unambiguously within a PLMN.

Condition	Explanation
IfIntraUMTSandAvail	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available
IfIntraUMTSandCiph	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active
ifUEnotinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement
ifUEinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement

9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Target RNC and is transmitted to Source RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	"RRC Information, target RNC to source system" as ~~Contents~~ defined in TS 25.331 [10]

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10 - 13 April 2000

Document R3-001163
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	086r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-11

Subject: RNC-ID needed in connectionless messages sent from RNC.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature	X		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In order to make the application layer (RANAP) as independant as possible from the signalling transport layer, it is proposed to add sending Global RNC-ID to connectionless messages sent from RNC to CN. If this is not done, the CN must be able to analyse the calling address received from the SCCP layer in order to decide the sending RNC. This calling address can be of a number of different types as stated in 25.410 and variants of these types also exist on different markets. All of these types/variants must thus be possible to analyse in RANAP. If instead sending Global RNC-ID is included, this need to be able to analyse the calling address can be avoided.

It is thus proposed that sending Global RNC-ID is added to the following connectionless messages, when sent from RNC to CN, and also to INITIAL UE MESSAGE:

OVERLOAD
RESET / RESET ACKNOWLEDGE
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM/REJECT
ERROR INDICATION
RESET RESOURCE / RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE
and
INITIAL UE MESSAGE

Clauses affected: 9.1.31, 9.1.34, 9.1.35, 9.1.36, 9.1.37, 9.1.38, 9.1.39, 9.1.XX, 9.1.XX and 9.3.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.6

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:

O&M specifications → List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.1.31 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
LAI	M		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

9.1.34 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	M		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

9.1.36 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Number of steps	O		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	C- ifUL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUL	This IE is always used in uplink direction

9.1.37 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	C - ifUL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUL	This IE is always used in uplink direction

9.1.38 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	C - ifUL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUL	This IE is always used in uplink direction

9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	C - ifalone		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	C - ifalone		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	O		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
Iu Transport Association	O		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore
Global RNC-ID	C – ifULandCL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifalone	At least either Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be present.
ifULandCL	This IE is always used in uplink direction when message is sent connectionless

9.1.42 RESET RESOURCE

This message is sent by either CN or RNC. The sending entity informs the receiving entity that the sending requests the receiving entity to release resources and references associated to Iu signalling connection identities in the message.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections to be released		0 to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	
Global RNC-ID	C - ifUL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUL	This IE is always used in uplink direction

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofIuSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.1.43 RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by either the CN or RNC inform the CN or RNC that the RESET RESOURCE has been received.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections released		0 to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	
Global RNC-ID	C - ifUL		9.2.1.39		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfUL	This IE is always used in uplink direction

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofIuSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.2.1.39 Global RNC-ID

Global RNC-ID is used to globally identify an RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Global RNC-ID				
>PLMN-ID			OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    GlobalRNC-ID,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    L3-Information,
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
```

```
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs


    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    RANAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM RANAP-Containers

    maxNrOfDTs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfPieces,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfVol,
    maxNrOfIuSigConIds,

    id-AreaIdentity,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList,
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
    id-Cause,
```

```
    id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    id-ClassmarkInformation2,
    id-ClassmarkInformation3,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    id-EncryptionInformation,
    id-GlobalRNC-ID,
    id-IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    id-IuSigConId,
    id-IuSigConIdItem,
    id-IuSigConIdList,
    id-IuTransportAssociation,
    id-L3-Information,
    id-LAI,
    id-NAS-PDU,
    id-NonSearchingIndication,
    id-NumberOfSteps,
    id-OMC-ID,
    id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    id-PagingAreaID,
    id-PagingCause,
    id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    id-RAB-ContextItem,
    id-RAB-ContextList,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList,
    id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList,
    id-RAB-FailedItem,
    id-RAB-FailedList,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportList,
    id-RAB-ID,
    id-RAB-QueuedItem,
    id-RAB-QueuedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-ReleaseList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedItem,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp,
```

```
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList,
    id-RAC,
    id-RelocationType,
    id-RequestType,
    id-SAI,
    id-SAPI,
    id-SourceID,
    id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TargetID,
    id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TemporaryUE-ID,
    id-TraceReference,
    id-TraceType,
    id-TransportLayerAddress,
    id-TriggerID,
    id-UE-ID,
    id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common Container Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-IE-ContainerList                 { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
RAB-IE-ContainerPairList             { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList       { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES     : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfPieces, {IEsSetParam} }
IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList          { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfIuSigConIds,
{IEsSetParam} }
DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList   { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfDTs,    {IEsSetParam} }
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED ******

```
-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- CN INFORMATION BROADCAST
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Request
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList           ::= CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { {CN-BroadcastInformationPieceIEs} }

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-BroadcastInformationPiece     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationIdentity             InformationIdentity,
    nAS-BroadcastInformation            NAS-BroadcastInformation        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    areaIdentity                    AreaIdentity        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationPriority             InformationPriority     OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationControl              InformationControl,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- CN Information Broadcast Confirm
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Reject
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
```

```
--
-- Reset
--
-- **************************************************************

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetExtensions} }                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator              PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction --                                            },
    ...
}

ResetExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetAcknowledgeExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator              PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction --                                            },
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
ResetResource ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceExtensions} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceList  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction --                                        },
    ...
}

ResetResourceList   ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceItemIEs} }

ResetResourceItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceItem           PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResourceAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceAckList   PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction --                                        },
```

```
    ...
}
ResetResourceAckList    ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceAckItemIEs} }

ResetResourceAckItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceAckItem         PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED ******

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- INITIAL UE MESSAGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Initial UE Message
--
-- **************************************************************

InitialUE-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {InitialUE-MessageIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InitialUE-MessageExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InitialUE-MessageIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-LAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RAC                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --                                        } |
```

```
    { ID id-SAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAI                    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

InitialUE-MessageExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED ******

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- DIRECT TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Direct Transfer
--
-- **************************************************************

DirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DirectTransferIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DirectTransferExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DirectTransferIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-LAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --                           } |
    { ID id-RAC                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --                           } |
    { ID id-SAPI                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAPI                   PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in downlink direction--                                   },
    ...
}

DirectTransferExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- OVERLOAD CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
```

```
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Overload
--
-- **************************************************************

Overload ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {OverloadIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OverloadExtensions} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OverloadIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NumberOfSteps               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NumberOfSteps              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction --                                                  },
    ...
}

OverloadExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Error Indication
--
-- **************************************************************

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ErrorIndicationIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ErrorIndicationExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --                              } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --                              } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE optional  } |
    { ID id-IuTransportAssociation          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IuTransportAssociation      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransportLayerAddress       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GlobalRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE GlobalRNC-ID                   PRESENCE conditional
```

```
    -- This IE is always used in the uplink direction when message is sent connectionless --                    },
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.3 REMOVED ******

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
```

```
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
```

```
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)


CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode           ProcedureCode           OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage       OPTIONAL,
    criticalityResponse     Criticality         OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityResponses     CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        criticalityResponse     Criticality,
        iE-ID               ProtocolIE-ID,
```

```
        repetitionNumber        RepetitionNumber        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    cI              CI,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       ::= EncryptionAlgorithm

ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  ::= IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    ...
}

CI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

ClassmarkInformation2           ::= OCTET STRING

ClassmarkInformation3           ::= OCTET STRING

CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain
}

-- D

DataVolumeReference         ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    do-report,
    do-not-report
}

DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
```

```
    no,
    no-error-detection-consideration
}

DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
    delivery-order-requested,
    delivery-order-not-requested
}

DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

D-RNTI                  ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

-- E

EncryptionAlgorithm             ::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15)

EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
    key             EncryptionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EncryptionKey               ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- Reference: 33.102

Event ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    direct,
    change-of-servicearea,
    ...
}

-- F
-- G

GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
    point               GA-Point,
    pointWithUnCertainty        GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
    polygon             GA-Polygon,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    latitudeSign            ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    uncertaintyCode         INTEGER (0..127)
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GlobalRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID
}

GTP-TEI                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- Reference: xx.xxx

GuaranteedBitrate           ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec
```

```
-- H

-- I
InformationIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

InformationPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)

InformationControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    on,
    off
}


IMEI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IMSI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm        ::= INTEGER { standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0) } (0..15)

IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    key             IntegrityProtectionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionKey          ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier    ::= INTEGER(1..16000000)

IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    gTP-TEI             GTP-TEI,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    ...
}

-- J
-- K

KeyStatus   ::= ENUMERATED {
    old,
    new,
    ...
}
-- L
```

```
LAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

LAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

L3-Information              ::= OCTET STRING

-- M

MaxBitrate              ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

MaxSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER
-- MaxSDU-Size              ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- Unit is bit

MCC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

MNC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

-- N

NAS-BindingInformation          ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

NAS-BroadcastInformation        ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-PDU                 ::= OCTET STRING

NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
}

NumberOfIuInstances         ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfSteps               ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- O

OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     ::= OCTET STRING

OMC-ID                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.20
```

```
-- P

PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
    ...
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech-call,
    cs-data-call,
    ps-data-call,
    sms,
    ...
}

PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI                IMSI,
    ...
}

PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm

PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

PLMN-ID                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    can-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption,
    vulnerable-to-pre-emption
}

PriorityLevel               ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

P-TMSI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- Q

QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    queueing-not-allowed,
    queueing-allowed
}

-- R
```

```
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
    ...
}

RAB-ID                  ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfRABs)

RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficClass            TrafficClass,
    rAB-AsymmetryIndicator          RAB-AsymmetryIndicator,
    maxBitrate          MaxBitrate,
    guaranteedBitRate       GuaranteedBitrate OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    deliveryOrder           DeliveryOrder,
    maxSDU-Size         MaxSDU-Size,
    sDU-Parameters          SDU-Parameters,
    transferDelay           TransferDelay OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    trafficHandlingPriority     TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Interactiv --,
    allocationOrRetentionPriority   AllocationOrRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    sourceStatisticsDescriptor  SourceStatisticsDescriptor OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)

RAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-allowed,
    allowed
```

```
}

RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
    ue-involved,
    ...
}
RepetitionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-coordinates,
    ...
}

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event               Event,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    ...
}

ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RNC-ID                  ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- RNC-ID                   ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
-- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions

RRC-Container               ::= OCTET STRING

-- S

SAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

SAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    sAC             SAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal-priority,
    low-priority,
    ...
}

SDU-ErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..6),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- SDU-ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
SDU-FormatInformationParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        subflowSDU-Size         SubflowSDU-Size     OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s) --,
        rAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   OPTIONAL
        -- At least either of subflowSDU-Size or rABsubflowCombinationBitRate --
        -- shall be present when SDUformatInformationParameter is present --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SDU-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        sDU-ErrorRatio          SDU-ErrorRatio OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is not present when DeliveryOfErroneousSDU is set to no-error-detection-consideration --,
        residualBitErrorRatio       ResidualBitErrorRatio,
        deliveryOfErroneousSDU      DeliveryOfErroneousSDU,
        sDU-FormatInformationParameters SDU-FormatInformationParameters OPTIONAL
        -- When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceRNC-ID            SourceRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    sAI             SAI,          -- if GSM target
    ...
```

```
}


SourceRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    numberOfIuInstances     NumberOfIuInstances,
    relocationType          RelocationType,
    chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm   OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    integrityProtectionKey      IntegrityProtectionKey          OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm     OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    cipheringKey            EncryptionKey               OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForCS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForPS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    d-RNTI              D-RNTI                  OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement --,
    targetCellId        TargetCellId            OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    unknown,
    ...
}

SubflowSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- Unit is bit


-- T
```

```
TargetCellId                ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRNC-ID            TargetRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    cGI             CGI,          -- If GSM target
    ...
}



TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC         OPTIONAL
    -- Must always be present towards the PS domain and never towards the CS domain --,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TBCD-STRING                 ::= OCTET STRING

TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tMSI                TMSI,
    p-TMSI              P-TMSI,
    ...
}

TMSI                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

TraceReference              ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))

TraceType               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.08

TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
```

```
    interactive,
    background,
    ...
}

TrafficHandlingPriority         ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used (15) } (0..15)

TransferDelay               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Unit is millisecond

UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

TransportLayerAddress           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

TriggerID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))

-- U

UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    imsi                IMSI,
    imei                IMEI,
    ...
}

UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UP-ModeVersions             ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

UserPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode-for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
    ...
}

END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-CommonDataTypes -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality     ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }
```

```
Presence        ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID    ::= CHOICE {
    local               INTEGER (0..65535),
    global              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode       ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage   ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome, outcome }

END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Constants -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-RAB-Assignment           INTEGER ::= 0
id-Iu-Release               INTEGER ::= 1
id-RelocationPreparation        INTEGER ::= 2
id-RelocationResourceAllocation     INTEGER ::= 3
id-RelocationCancel         INTEGER ::= 4
id-SRNS-ContextTransfer         INTEGER ::= 5
id-SecurityModeControl          INTEGER ::= 6
id-DataVolumeReport         INTEGER ::= 7
id-CN-InformationBroadcast      INTEGER ::= 8
id-Reset                INTEGER ::= 9
id-RAB-ReleaseRequest           INTEGER ::= 10
id-Iu-ReleaseRequest            INTEGER ::= 11
id-RelocationDetect         INTEGER ::= 12
id-RelocationComplete           INTEGER ::= 13
id-Paging               INTEGER ::= 14
```

```
id-CommonID             INTEGER ::= 15
id-CN-InvokeTrace           INTEGER ::= 16
id-LocationReportingControl     INTEGER ::= 17
id-LocationReport           INTEGER ::= 18
id-InitialUE-Message            INTEGER ::= 19
id-DirectTransfer           INTEGER ::= 20
id-OverloadControl          INTEGER ::= 21
id-ErrorIndication          INTEGER ::= 22
id-SRNS-DataForward         INTEGER ::= 23
id-ForwardSRNS-Context          INTEGER ::= 24
id-privateMessage               INTEGER ::= 25
id-CN-DeactivateTrace       INTEGER ::= 26
id-ResetResource            INTEGER ::= 27
id-RANAP-Relocation         INTEGER ::= 28

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- **************************************************************

maxPrivateIEs           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs              INTEGER ::= 65535

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

maxNrOfErrors               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPieces               INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRABs             INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfVol              INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfPoints               INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfIuSigConIds          INTEGER ::= 1000
maxNrOfDTs              INTEGER ::= 15

maxRAB-Subflows             INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination       INTEGER ::= 64

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

id-AreaIdentity                     INTEGER ::= 0
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece             INTEGER ::= 1
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList             INTEGER ::= 2
id-CN-DomainIndicator                   INTEGER ::= 3
```

```
id-Cause                          INTEGER ::= 4
id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm                INTEGER ::= 5
id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm           INTEGER ::= 6
id-ClassmarkInformation2                INTEGER ::= 7
id-ClassmarkInformation3                INTEGER ::= 8
id-CriticalityDiagnostics               INTEGER ::= 9
id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                INTEGER ::= 10
id-EncryptionInformation                INTEGER ::= 11
id-IntegrityProtectionInformation           INTEGER ::= 12
id-IuTransportAssociation               INTEGER ::= 13
id-L3-Information                   INTEGER ::= 14
id-LAI                            INTEGER ::= 15
id-NAS-PDU                        INTEGER ::= 16
id-NonSearchingIndication               INTEGER ::= 17
id-NumberOfSteps                    INTEGER ::= 18
id-OMC-ID                         INTEGER ::= 19
id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information              INTEGER ::= 20
id-PagingAreaID                     INTEGER ::= 21
id-PagingCause                      INTEGER ::= 22
id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID                   INTEGER ::= 23
id-RAB-ContextItem                  INTEGER ::= 24
id-RAB-ContextList                  INTEGER ::= 25
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem               INTEGER ::= 26
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 27
id-RAB-DataForwardingList               INTEGER ::= 28
id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 29
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem                 INTEGER ::= 30
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList                 INTEGER ::= 31
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem          INTEGER ::= 32
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList          INTEGER ::= 33
id-RAB-FailedItem                   INTEGER ::= 34
id-RAB-FailedList                   INTEGER ::= 35
id-RAB-ID                         INTEGER ::= 36
id-RAB-QueuedItem                   INTEGER ::= 37
id-RAB-QueuedList                   INTEGER ::= 38
id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList                INTEGER ::= 39
id-RAB-ReleaseItem                  INTEGER ::= 40
id-RAB-ReleaseList                  INTEGER ::= 41
id-RAB-ReleasedItem                     INTEGER ::= 42
id-RAB-ReleasedList                     INTEGER ::= 43
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp               INTEGER ::= 44
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem                INTEGER ::= 45
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList                INTEGER ::= 46
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq               INTEGER ::= 47
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck                INTEGER ::= 48
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq               INTEGER ::= 49
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck                INTEGER ::= 50
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem              INTEGER ::= 51
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList              INTEGER ::= 52
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem                INTEGER ::= 53
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList                INTEGER ::= 54
id-RAC                            INTEGER ::= 55
```

```
id-RelocationType                   INTEGER ::= 56
id-RequestType                      INTEGER ::= 57
id-SAI                          INTEGER ::= 58
id-SAPI                         INTEGER ::= 59
id-SourceID                         INTEGER ::= 60
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer       INTEGER ::= 61
id-TargetID                         INTEGER ::= 62
id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer       INTEGER ::= 63
id-TemporaryUE-ID                   INTEGER ::= 64
id-TraceReference                   INTEGER ::= 65
id-TraceType                        INTEGER ::= 66
id-TransportLayerAddress                INTEGER ::= 67
id-TriggerID                        INTEGER ::= 68
id-UE-ID                        INTEGER ::= 69
id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                INTEGER ::= 70
id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem           INTEGER ::= 71
id-RAB-FailedtoReportList           INTEGER ::= 72
id-KeyStatus                    INTEGER ::= 75
id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient               INTEGER ::= 76
id-IuSigConIdList                   INTEGER ::= 77
id-IuSigConIdItem                   INTEGER ::= 78
id-IuSigConId                       INTEGER ::= 79
id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 80
id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 81
id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf           INTEGER ::= 82
id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf           INTEGER ::= 83
id-GlobalRNC-ID                     INTEGER ::= 86

END
```

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001213**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	**CR**	**089r2**	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		*(for SMG use only)*
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-09

Subject: Rules for messages, that shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

As many CRs were written on removal or addition of the *CN Domain Indicator* IE we realised, that nowhere in either 25.401 or 25.413 rules for that IE are given.
This CR is a (first) try to fill that gap.

The question is where to put this paragraphs. We propose to do so within the IE description of section 9.2

It has been decided, that an informative annex "RANAP Guidelines" shall be created.

Clauses affected: Annex X

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

Annex ~~A~~X (informative): RANAP Guidelines

~~A~~X.1 Rules for building RANAP messages

~~A~~X.1.1 Rules for RANAP messages that shall contain the CN Domain Indicator IE

Based on the principles described in [3], following rules can be deduced:

1) Any RANAP message initiating a connection oriented signalling connection shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE. For the time being, two such RANAP messages are known: INITIAL UE MESSAGE and RELOCATION REQUEST.

2) Any RANAP message belonging to class 1 procedures that uses connectionless signalling shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE.

3) Following RANAP message belonging to class 2 procedures that uses connectionless signalling shall contain the *CN Domain Indicator* IE: PAGING and ERROR INDICATION.

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001169**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	090r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-09

Subject: IEs missing within Reset Resource messages

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:
Reset Resource procedure is a cl class 1 procedure and needs a *CN Domain Indicator* IE to support combined CN architectures properly.
RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message is a response message and shall contain the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.
revision 1: ASN.1 part added

Clauses affected: 9.1.42, 9.1.43

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.1.42 RESET RESOURCE

This message is sent by either CN or RNC. The sending entity informs the receiving entity that the sending requests the receiving entity to release resources and references associated to Iu signalling connection identities in the message.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9,2,1,5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections to be released		0 to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofluSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.1.43 RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by either the CN or RNC inform the CN or RNC that the RESET RESOURCE has been received.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections released		0 to <maxnooofIuSigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnooofIuSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

partly omitted

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResource ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceExtensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceList  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceList   ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceItemIEs} }

ResetResourceItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
```

```
--
-- Reset Resource Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResourceAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceAckList   PRESENCE mandatory
    } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}
ResetResourceAckList    ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceAckItemIEs} }

ResetResourceAckItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceAckItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001214**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	091r2	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-09

Subject: Range of the Signalling Connection Identifier IE

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:
The Range of the Signalling Connection Identifier IE should rely on the binary representation of integers and exploit the whole 24bit range.
Revision 1: the Iu Signalling Connection Identifier shall be of type BIT STRING

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.38, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.38 Iu signalling connection identifier

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))~~INTEGER (01..16,777,215000,000)~~	The most significant bit of this IE shall indicate the node, that has assigned the value. MSB = "0": assigned by the RNC MSB = "1": assigned by the CN ~~When allocated by the RNC the value is in the range 01..8,388,607000,000.~~ ~~When allocated by the CN the value is in the range of 8,388,608000,001.. 16,777,215000,000.~~

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

partly omitted

```
IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier    ::= BIT STRING ( SIZE (24))INTEGER(1..16000000)
```

3GPP TSG RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001221**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	92r2	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source:	R-WG3	**Date:**	10/4/00

Subject:	Inclusion of PDP Type into RANAP

Work item:	

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	X
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change:
SA2 and RAN2 have requested the inclusion of PDP type into RANAP. The parameter is included into both RAB Assignment Request and Relocation Request messages, and is coded as an ENUMERATED type with values taken from 24.008 v.3.3.0. This approach (rather than a bitstring encoded by referring to 24.008) was chosen because the inclusion of a new value in 24.008 causes a functional change in RANAP, and so should be explicitly indicated in the specification.

Clauses affected: 3.3, 8.2.2, 8.7.2, 9.1.1, 9.1.8, 9.2.1.39 (new)

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:
The id-PDP-TypeInformation in the ASN.1 that is shown as deleted, was included by an earlier revision of the CR, and so is not in the base specification.


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AAL2	ATM Adaptation Layer type 2
AS	Access Stratum
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode
CC	Call Control
CN	Core Network
CRNC	Controlling RNC
CS	Circuit Switched
DRNC	Drift RNC
DRNS	Drift RNS
EP	Elementary Procedure
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	Internation Mobile Subscriber Identity
IPv4	Internet Protocol (version 4)
IPv6	Internet Protocol (version 6)
MM	Mobility Management
MSC	Mobile services Switching Center
NAS	Non Access Stratum
N-PDU	Network – Protocol Data Unit
OSP:IHOSS	Octet Stream Protocol: Internet-Hosted Octet Stream Service
P-TMSI	Packet TMSI
PDCP	Packet Data Convergence Protocol
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol
PS	Packet Switched
QoS	Quality of Service
RAB	Radio Access Bearer
RANAP	Radio Access Network Application Part
RNC	Radio Network Controller
RNS	Radio Network Subsystem
RRC	Radio Resource Control
SAI	Service Area Identifier
SCCP	Signalling Connection Control Part
SDU	Service Data Unit
SGSN	Serving GPRS Support Node
SRNC	Serving RNC
SRNS	Serving RNS
TEID	Tunnel Endpoint Identifier
TMSI	Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity
UE	User Equipment
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

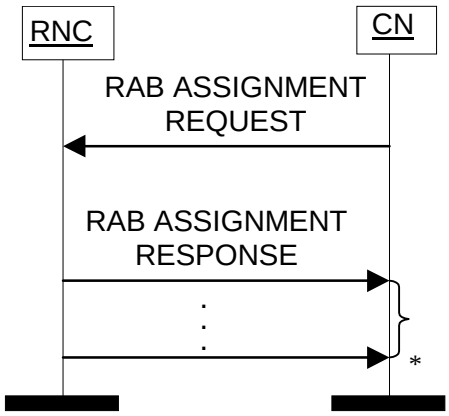
8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish;
- modify;
- release.

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority).

- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS).
- User Plane Mode.
- UP Mode Versions.
- PDP Type Information (only for PS)
- Transport Layer Address.
- Iu Transport Association.
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

  1. The last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
  2. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.
  3. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.

4. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

6. If no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

If the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message includes the *PDP Type Information* IE, the UTRAN may use this to configure any compression algorithms.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established.
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release.
- List of RABs queued.

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$.

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

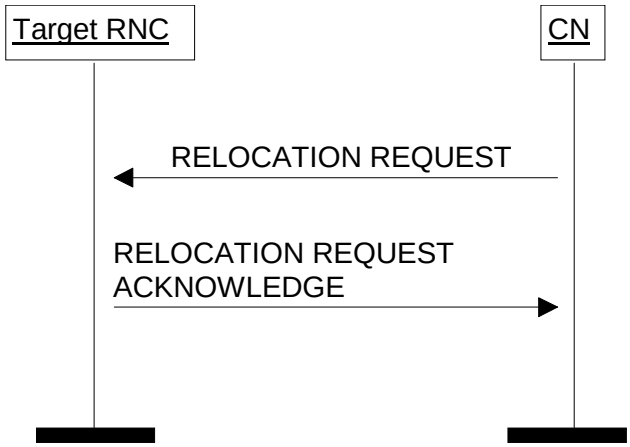


Figure 2: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID.
- User plane mode.
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

Require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

If the RELOCATION REQUEST message includes the *PDP Type Information* IE, the UTRAN may use this to configure any compression algorithms.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to ' UE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC, and

2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.

- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.

- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by radio interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be setup or modified	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>First setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	YES	reject
>>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.	-	
>>User Plane Information					-	
>>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
>Second setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	ignore
>> PDP Type Information	C - ifPS		9.2.1.39		-	
>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4		-	
>>DL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33		YES	ignore
>>UL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs to be released	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	Ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C - ifAvail		9.2.3.1		YES	Ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	Ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	Ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	M		9.2.1.28		YES	Reject
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	Reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3		-	
>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
> PDP Type Information	C - ifPS		9.2.1.39		-	
>User Plane Information					-	
>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>u Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Integrity Protection Information	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	Ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.39 PDP Type Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
PDP Type Information				
>PDP Type	M	1 to <maxnoofPDPDirections>	ENUMERATED(empty, PPP, OSP:IHOSS, IPv4, IPv6,…)	PDP Type is defined in 24.008 [8], and the restrictions on usage shall comply with 24.008 [8]. **Usage**: When the IE is repeated then PDP Type for downlink is signalled first, followed by PDP Type for uplink; when the IE is not repeated, the PDP Type shall apply to both uplink and downlink.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofPDPDirections	Number of directions for which PDP Type is signalled separately

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    L3-Information,
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
```

```
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs


    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    RANAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM RANAP-Containers

    maxNrOfDTs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfPieces,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfVol,
    maxNrOfIuSigConIds,

    id-AreaIdentity,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList,
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
```

```
    id-Cause,
    id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    id-ClassmarkInformation2,
    id-ClassmarkInformation3,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    id-EncryptionInformation,
    id-IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    id-IuSigConId,
    id-IuSigConIdItem,
    id-IuSigConIdList,
    id-IuTransportAssociation,
    id-L3-Information,
    id-LAI,
    id-NAS-PDU,
    id-NonSearchingIndication,
    id-NumberOfSteps,
    id-OMC-ID,
    id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    id-PagingAreaID,
    id-PagingCause,
    id-PDP-TypeInformation,
    id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    id-RAB-ContextItem,
    id-RAB-ContextList,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList,
    id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList,
    id-RAB-FailedItem,
    id-RAB-FailedList,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportList,
    id-RAB-ID,
    id-RAB-QueuedItem,
    id-RAB-QueuedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-ReleaseList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedItem,
```

```
    id-RAB-ReleasedList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList,
    id-RAC,
    id-RelocationType,
    id-RequestType,
    id-SAI,
    id-SAPI,
    id-SourceID,
    id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TargetID,
    id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TemporaryUE-ID,
    id-TraceReference,
    id-TraceType,
    id-TransportLayerAddress,
    id-TriggerID,
    id-UE-ID,
    id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common Container Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-IE-ContainerList                 { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
RAB-IE-ContainerPairList             { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList       { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfPieces, {IEsSetParam} }
IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList          { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfIuSigConIds,
{IEsSetParam} }
DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList   { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfDTs,    {IEsSetParam} }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu RELEASE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

```
--
-- SOME ASN.1 OMITTED!!
--
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~


-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID            PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReq      PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                  } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation       PRESENCE optional } |

    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                  ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
```

```
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --,
    pDP-TypeInformation             PDP-TypeInformation OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    userPlaneMode                   UserPlaneMode,
    uP-ModeVersions                 UP-ModeVersions,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
--
-- SOME MORE ASN.1 OMITTED!!
--
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~


-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
```

```
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList                PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem           FIRST CRITICALITY  reject   FIRST TYPE  RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                            SECOND CRITICALITY ignore   SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                         PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    pDP-TypeInformation                 PDP-TypeInformation,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination,
    maxNrOfPDPDirections
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;



-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
--
-- SOME ASN.1 OMITTED!!
--
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~



-- P

PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
```

```
    ...
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech-call,
    cs-data-call,
    ps-data-call,
    sms,
    ...
}

PDP-TypeInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDPDirections)) OF
    PDP-Type

PDP-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    empty,
    ppp,
    osp-ihoss  -- this value is used for OSP:IHOSS -- ,
    ipv4,
    ipv6,
    ...
}

PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI               IMSI,
    ...
}

PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm

PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

PLMN-ID                ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    can-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption,
    vulnerable-to-pre-emption
}

PriorityLevel              ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

P-TMSI                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
```

```
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
--
-- SOME ASN.1 OMITTED!!
--
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************


-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
--
-- SOME ASN.1 OMITTED!!
--
-- ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

maxNrOfErrors               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPieces               INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRABs             INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfVol              INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfPoints               INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfIuSigConIds          INTEGER ::= 1000
maxNrOfDTs              INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfPDPDirections    INTEGER ::= 2
maxRAB-Subflows             INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination       INTEGER ::= 64

id-PDP-TypeInformation              INTEGER ::= 84

END
```

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10–13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001223**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

25.413 **CR** **93r2** Current Version: 3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to: RAN#8 *list expected approval meeting # here ↑*

for approval [X]
for information [ ]

strategic [ ]
non-strategic [ ]
(for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-04-03

Subject: Support for RRC signalling session releasing

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	[ ]
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	[ ]
B	Addition of feature	[X]
C	Functional modification of feature	[ ]
D	Editorial modification	[ ]

Release:

Phase 2	[ ]
Release 96	[ ]
Release 97	[ ]
Release 98	[ ]
Release 99	[X]
Release 00	[ ]

Reason for change: In order that an Iu signalling connection can be released when requested to from RRC SIGNALLING RELEASE. The UTRAN is required to initiate the release of this towards the CN domain. A new cause value is added.

Clauses affected: 8.4.1, 9.2.1.4 & 9.3.4

Other specs Affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

8.4 Iu Release Request

8.4.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the CN to release the Iu connection for a particular UE due to some UTRAN generated reason (e.g. "O&M Intervention", "Unspecified Failure", "User Inactivity", "Repeated Integrity Checking Failure", "Release due to UE generated signalling connection release"). The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.4.2 Successful Operation

Figure 1: Iu Release Request procedure. Successful Operation

The RNS controlling the Iu connection(s) of that particular UE shall initiate the procedure by generating an IU RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. If two Iu connections exist for that particular UE, RNC shall sent an IU RELEASE REQUEST message to both CN domains. The procedure may be initiated for instance when the contact with a particular UE is lost or due to user inactivity.

The IU RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the cause value for the requested Iu connection release. It is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to release the Iu connection, the CN shall initiate the Iu Release procedure.

8.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre-empted(1), Trelocoverall Expiry(2), Trelocprep Expiry(3), Treloccomplete Expiry(4), Tqueing Expiry(5), Relocation Triggered(6), Unable to Establish During Relocation(8), Unknown Target RNC(9), Relocation Cancelled(10), Successful Relocation(11), Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12), Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported(13), Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14), Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15), User Inactivity(16), Time Critical Relocation(17), Requested Traffic Class not Available(18), Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19), Requested	Value range is 1 – 64.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36), Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22), Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23), Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24), Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25), Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26), User Plane Versions not Supported(27), Iu UP Failure(28), TRELOCalloc Expiry (7), Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29), Invalid RAB ID(30),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			No remaining RAB(31), Interaction with other procedure(32), Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37), Release due to UE generated signalling connection release(40) …)	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association(65), …)	Value range is 65 – 80.
>NAS Cause			INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication(81), User Restriction End Indication(82), Normal Release(83), …)	Value range is 81 – 96.
>Protocol Cause			INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error(97), Semantic Error (98), Message not compatible with receiver state (99), …)	Value range is 97 – 112.
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER (O&M Intervention(113), No Resource Available(114), Unspecified Failure(115), Network Optimisation(116), …)	Value range is 113 – 128.
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER (…)	Value range is 129 – 256.

ASN part

```
Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37),
    release-due-to-UE-generated-signalling-connection-release (40)
} (1..64)
```

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #12
Seoul, Korea, 10-13 April 2000

***Document* R3-001216**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	096r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source:	R-WG3	**Date:**	2000-04-12

Subject:	Syntactical and consistency check of RANAP's tabular format and ASN.1 part

Work item:	

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*			**Release:**	
F	Correction		Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release		Release 96	
B	Addition of feature		Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X	Release 99	X
			Release 00	

Reason for change:

There were some errors found during syntax check of ASN.1 source and some inconsistency checked in an adhoc session ad RAN3#12.

Message Definitions (numbering according to chapters in section 9.1)

1. RAB Assignment Request

tabular

- some criticality values were assigned unnecessarily

ASN.1

- NAS Binding Information IE has survived in second setup item

2. RAB Assingment Response

ASN.1

- Criticality Diagnostic IE missing in IE list

6. Iu Release Complete

tabular

- in Iu release complete, there is no sense in the RAB Released list to state criticality value for each element of the list.
- Range of data volume unclear

ASN.1

- RAB Released list corrected due to tabular notation.

8. Relocation Request

tabular

- presence of user plane information was added due to ASN.1

ASN.1

- RAB Setup List IE criticality to "reject" presence to "optional" (as the range of the list starts with "0")
- Criticality Diagnostics IE was missing
- RAB Setup Item still contained the NAS Binding IE

9. Relocation Request Acknowledge

ASN.1

- Presence of RAB Setup and RAB Failed List is "optional", as their ranges start from "0".

31. Initial UE Message

ASN.1

- Signalling Connection Id was missing in the IE list

39. Error Indication

ASN.1

- we changed the order of the Transport Layer Address and Transport Layer Association IE according to tabular notation

41. RANAP Relocation Information

tabular

- maxnoofRABs rangebound inserted

42. Reset Resource

tabular

- lower limit of Iu Sig conn t.b. released IE change from “0” to “1”

43. Reset Resource Acknowledge

tabular

- lower limit of Iu Sig conn t.b. released IE change from “0” to “1”

IE Definitions

no errors found in tabular format

ASN.1

- NAS Binding Information deleted
- DRX Cylce Length Defined
- RAB-ID is now a BIT STRING and has only a size constraint (8 bit)

Clauses affected: 9.1, 9.3

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Contents

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

Table 1: List of RANAP messages

Message name	Reference
RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	9.1.1
RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	9.1.2
RAB RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.3
IU RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.4
IU RELEASE COMMAND	9.1.5
IU RELEASE COMPLETE	9.1.6
RELOCATION REQUIRED	9.1.7
RELOCATION REQUEST	9.1.8
RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.9
RELOCATION COMMAND	9.1.10
RELOCATION DETECT	9.1.11
RELOCATION COMPLETE	9.1.12
RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	9.1.13
RELOCATION FAILURE	9.1.14
RELOCATION CANCEL	9.1.15
RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.16
SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	9.1.17
SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	9.1.18
SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	9.1.19
FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	9.1.20
PAGING	9.1.21
COMMON ID	9.1.22
CN INVOKE TRACE	9.1.23
SECURITY MODE COMMAND	9.1.24
SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	9.1.25
SECURITY MODE REJECT	9.1.26
LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	9.1.27
LOCATION REPORT	9.1.28
DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	9.1.29
DATA VOLUME REPORT	9.1.30
INITIAL UE MESSAGE	9.1.31
DIRECT TRANSFER	9.1.32
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	9.1.33
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	9.1.34
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	9.1.35
OVERLOAD	9.1.36
RESET	9.1.37
RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.38
ERROR INDICATION	9.1.39
CN DEACTIVATE TRACE	9.1.40
RESET RESOURCE	9.1.42
RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.43

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

Table 2: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.
O	IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
C	IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included.

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

Table 3: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column

Abbreviation	Meaning
–	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be setup or modified	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>First setup or modify item	M			Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	~~YES~~	~~reject~~
>>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.	-	
>>User Plane Information	M				-	
>>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
>Second setup or modify item	M			Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	ignore
>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4		-	
>>DL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33		~~YES~~	~~ignore~~
>>UL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs to be released	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Chosen UP Version	O		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN	-	
>Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2		-	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL DataVolume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4		-	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4.		-	

Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).

9.1.3 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC, to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be released		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.4 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.5 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.6 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	**ignore**
RABs Data Volume Report	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Data Volume		~~0~~1 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs Released	C-ifUiPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		~~YES~~-	~~ignore~~
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		~~YES~~-	~~ignore~~
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		~~YES~~-	~~ignore~~
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfReqPS	This Group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.7 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Relocation Type	M		9.2.1.23		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Source ID	M		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
Target ID	M		9.2.1.25		YES	reject
MS Classmark 2	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.26	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	YES	ignore
MS Classmark 3	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.27	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	C - ifUMTStarget		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
Old BSS to new BSS Information	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.29	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifGSMtarget	This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSS.
if UMTStarget	This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS.

9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C – ifAvail		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	M		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3		-	
>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C – ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>User Plane Information	M				-	
>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Integrity Protection Information	C – ifAvail		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	**ignore**
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - IfApplNotOtherCN		9.2.1.30		YES	ignore
RABs setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Chosen UP Version	O		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	C – ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C – ifPS		9.2.2.2			
RABs failed to setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	O		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfApplNotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.10 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - ifRecdFrom RelocTarget		9.2.1.30		YES	reject
L3 Information	C - ifRecdFrom RelocTarget		9.2.1.31	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	YES	ignore
RABs to be released		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs >			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifRecdFromRelocTarget	This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target.
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.11 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore

9.1.12 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore

9.1.13 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.14 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.15 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.16 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.17 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.18 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Contexts	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs Contexts failed to transfer	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.19 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in inter system forward handover.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.20 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by source RNC to the CN or by the CN to target RNC.

Direction: CN → RNC and RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RAB Contexts x n		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.21 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Temporary UE Identity	O		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Paging Area ID	O		9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
Paging Cause	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Non Searching Indication	O		9.2.1.22		YES	ignore
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	O		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore

9.1.22 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore

9.1.23 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start to produce a trace record.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Type	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	O		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore
UE Identity	O		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
OMC ID	O		9.2.1.10		YES	ignore

9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Integrity Protection Information	M		9.2.1.11	Integrity information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Key status	M		9.2.1.36		YES	ignore

9.1.25 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	M		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	O		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.26 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.27 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Request Type	M		9.2.1.16		YES	ignore

9.1.28 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Area Identity	O		9.2.3.10		YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.29 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		0		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.30 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Data Volume		0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs failed to report	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.31 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
LAI	M		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

9.1.32 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
LAI	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAPI	C – ifDL		9.2.3.8		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS2CN	This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain.
IfDL	This IE is always used in downlink direction.

9.1.33 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcasted to all users.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
CN Broadcast Information piece		1 to <maxnoofPieces>			EACH	ignore
>Information Identity	M		9.2.3.14		-	
>NAS Broadcast Information	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.4		-	
>Area Identity	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.10		-	
>Information Priority	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.15		-	
>Information Control	M		9.2.3.16		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPieces	Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message. Value is 16.

Condition	Explanation
IfBroadcast	This IE is only present if CN requests the Broadcast of the corresponding information piece

9.1.34 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.36 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Number of steps	O		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore

9.1.37 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore

9.1.38 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	C - ifalone		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	C - ifalone		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	O		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
Iu Transport Association	O		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifalone	At least either Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be present.

9.1.40 CN DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to stop producing a trace record for the indicated trace reference.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection Oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	O		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore

9.1.41 RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION

This message is part of a special RANAP Relocation Information procedure, and is sent between RNCs during Relocation.

Direction: RNC - RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Not applicable.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Direct Transfer Information		0 to <MaxnoofDT>		Information received in one or more DIRECT TRANSFER messages and that needs to be transferred to target RNC for further transmission to the UE.	EACH	ignore
>NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		-	
>SAPI	M		9.2.3.8		-	
RAB Contexts		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDT	Maximum no. of DT information. Value is 15.
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.42 RESET RESOURCE

This message is sent by either CN or RNC. The sending entity informs the receiving entity that the sending requests the receiving entity to release resources and references associated to Iu signalling connection identities in the message.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections to be released		~~0~~ 1to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofluSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.1.43 RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by either the CN or RNC inform the CN or RNC that the RESET RESOURCE has been received.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections released		~~0~~1 to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofluSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.2 Information Element Definitions

9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.1.1 Message Type

Message type uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type				Assumed max no of messages is 256.
>Procedure Code	M		ENUMERATED (RAB Assignment, RAB Release Request, Iu Release Request, Iu Release, Relocation Preparation, Relocation Resource Allocation, Relocation Detect, Relocation Complete Relocation Cancel, SRNS Context Transfer, SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation, SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN, SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN, Paging, Common ID, CN Invoke Trace, Security Mode Control, Location Reporting Control Location Report, Data Volume Report, Initial UE Message Direct Transfer, CN Information Broadcast, Overload Control, Reset, Error Indication, CN Deactivate Trace, RANAP Relocation Information, Reset Resource, Reset Resource Acknowledge, …)	
>Type of Message	M		ENUMERATED (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, Outcome)	

9.2.1.2 RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies the radio access bearer for a specific CN domain for a particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over one Iu connection. The RAB ID shall remain the same for the duration of the RAB even when the RAB is relocated to another Iu connection.

The purpose of the element is to bind data stream from the Non-Access Stratum point of view (e.g. bearer of call or PDP context) and radio access bearer in Access Stratum. The value is also used in the RNC to relate Radio Bearers to a RAB. The content of this information element is transferred unchanged from the CN node (i.e., MSC or SGSN) via RNC to UE by RANAP messages and RRC messages. For RRC messages refer to TS 25.331 [10].

The element contains binary representation of either the Stream Identifier (SI) for CS domain or the Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) for PS domain. These identifiers are coded in the RAB ID element in accordance with the coding of the Stream Identifier IE and with the coding of the NSAPI IE in TS 24.008 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB ID	M		BIT STRING (8)	

9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the RAB parameters IE group and other parameters within the RAB parameters IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Traffic Class	M		ENUMERATED (conversational, streaming, interactive, background, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the type of application for which the Radio Access Bearer service is optimised
>RAB Asymmetry Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (Symmetric bidirectional, Asymmetric Uni directional downlink, Asymmetric Uni directional Uplink, Asymmetric Bidirectional, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates asymmetry or symmetry of the RAB and traffic direction
>Maximum Bit Rate	M	1 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (1..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN at a SAP within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage**: When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink
>Guaranteed Bit Rate	C-iftrafficConv-Stream	0 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits delivered at a SAP within a period of time (provided that there is data to deliver), divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage:** 1. When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink 2. Delay and reliability attributes only apply up to the guaranteed bit rate 3. Conditional value: • Set to lowest rate controllable RAB Subflow Combination rate given by the largest RAB Subflow Combination SDU size, when present and calculated Iu Transmission Interval • Set to N/A (=0) when traffic class indicates Interactive or Background

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Delivery Order	M		ENUMERATED (delivery order requested, delivery order not requested)	**Desc:** This IE indicates that whether the RAB shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not **Usage:** Delivery order requested: in sequence delivery shall be guaranteed by UTRAN on all RAB SDUs Delivery order not requested: in sequence delivery is not required from UTRAN
>Maximum SDU size	M		INTEGER (0..32768)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum allowed SDU size The unit is: bit. **Usage:** Conditional value: set to largest RAB Subflow Combination compound SDU size when present among the different RAB Subflow Combination
>SDU parameters		1 to <maxRABSubflows>	See below	**Desc.:** This IE contains the parameters characterizing the RAB SDUs **Usage** Given per subflow with first occurence corresponding to subflow#1 etc…
>Transfer Delay	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		INTEGER (0..65535)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum delay for 95th percentile of the distribution of delay for all delivered SDUs during the lifetime of a RAB, where delay for an SDU is defined as the time from a request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP The unit is: millisecond. **Usage:** **-**
>Traffic Handling priority	C - iftrafficInteractiv		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0…15)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the radio access bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers **Usage:** -
>Allocation/Retention priority	O		See below	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other Radio access bearers for allocation and retention of the Radio access bearer. **Usage:** If this IE is not received, the request is regarded as it cannot trigger the preemption process and it is vulnerable to the preemption process.
>Source Statistics descriptor	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		ENUMERATED (speech, unknown, …)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies characteristics of the source of submitted SDUs **Usage:** -

Range Bound	Explanation
Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled separately

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflows	Number of RAB Sublfows

Condition	Explanation
IftrafficConv-Stream	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Conversational” or “Streaming”
IftrafficInteractiv	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Interactiv”

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU parameters				
>SDU Error Ratio	C-ifErrorneousSDU			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..6)	
>Residual Bit Error Ratio	M			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the undetected bit error ratio for each subflow in the delivered SDU. This is a Reliability attribute. **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..8)	
>Delivery of Erroneous SDU	M		ENUMERATED (yes, no, no-error-detection-consideration)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether SDUs with detected errors shall be delivered or not. In case of unequal error protection, the attribute is set per subflow This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** Yes: error detection applied, erroneous SDU delivered No. Error detection is applied , erroneous SDU discarded no-error-detection-consideration: SDUs delivered without considering error detection
>SDU format information Parameter	C - ifratecontrollableRAB	1 to <maxRABSubflowCombinations>		**Desc.:** This IE contains the list of possible exact sizes of SDUs and/or RAB Subflow Combination bitrates **Usage:** 1. The SDU sizes only are present when the RAB SDU of predefined sizes are transferred, when transferred, at constant time interval 2. The RAB Subflow Combination bit rates only are present when the RAB SDU are transferred at pre-defined time intervals

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflowCombination	Number of RAB Sublfow Combination

Condition	Explanation
IfErroneousSDU	This IE is not present when Delivery Of Erroneous SDU is set to "-"
IfratecontrollableRAB	When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU format information Parameter				
>Subflow SDU size	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0…4095)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the exact size of the SDU. The unit is: bit. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s). When thie IE not present and SDU parameters is present, then all Subflow SDU sizes equal the Maximum SDU size.
>RAB Subflow Combination bit rate	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the RAB Subflow Combination bit rate. The unit is: bit/s. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined rate controllable bit rates. When this IE is not present and SDU format information parameter is present then all Subflow SDUs are transmitted (when there is data to be transmitted) at a constant time interval.

Ifalone	At least either of Subflow SDU size IE or RAB Subflow Combination bit rate IE shall be present when SDU format information parameter is present

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allocation/Retention priority				
>Priority level	M		Integer {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0..15)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the priority of the request. **Usage:** The priority level and the preemption indicators may be used to determine whether the request has to be performed unconditionally and immediately
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(cannot trigger pre-emption, can trigger pre-emption)	**Descr.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other RABs **Usage:** The RAB shall not pre-empt other RABs or , theRAB may pre-empt other RABs The Preemption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS.
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not vulnerable to pre-emption, vulnerable to pre-emption)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the vulnerability of the RAB to preemption of other RABs. **Usage**: The RAB shall not be pre-empted by other RABs or the RAB might be pre-empted by other RABs. Preemption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified and as such indicates whether the RAB is a target of the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS
>Queuing allowed	M		ENUMERATED(queueing not allowed, queueing allowed)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether the request can be placed into a resource allocation queue or not. **Usage:** Queuning of the RAB is allowed Queuing of the RAB is not allowed Queuing allowed indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified.

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
>Radio Network Layer Cause			INTEGER (RAB pre-empted(1), Trelocoverall Expiry(2), Trelocprep Expiry(3), Treloccomplete Expiry(4), Tqueing Expiry(5), Relocation Triggered(6), Unable to Establish During Relocation(8), Unknown Target RNC(9), Relocation Cancelled(10), Successful Relocation(11), Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported(12), Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported(13), Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure(14), Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason(15), User Inactivity(16), Time Critical Relocation(17), Requested Traffic Class not Available(18), Invalid RAB Parameters Value(19), Requested	Value range is 1 – 64.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			Maximum Bit Rate not Available(20), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available(33), Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available(34), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available(21), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available(35), Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available(36), Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable(22), Invalid RAB Parameters Combination(23), Condition Violation for SDU Parameters(24), Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority(25), Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate(26), User Plane Versions not Supported(27), Iu UP Failure(28), TRELOCalloc Expiry (7), Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System (29), Invalid RAB ID(30),	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Cause**				
			No remaining RAB(31), Interaction with other procedure(32), Repeated Integrity Checking Failure(37), …)	
>Transport Layer Cause			INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association(65), …)	Value range is 65 – 80.
>NAS Cause			INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication(81), User Restriction End Indication(82), Normal Release(83), …)	Value range is 81 – 96.
>Protocol Cause			INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error(97), Semantic Error (98), Message not compatible with receiver state (99), …)	Value range is 97 – 112.
>Miscellaneous Cause			INTEGER (O&M Intervention(113), No Resource Available(114), Unspecified Failure(115), Network Optimisation(116), …)	Value range is 113 – 128.
>Non-standard Cause			INTEGER (…)	Value range is 129 – 256.

9.2.1.5 CN Domain Indicator

Indicates the CN domain from which the message originates or to which the message shall be sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CN Domain Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (CS domain, PS domain)	

9.2.1.6 Trace Type

A fixed length element indicating the type of trace information to be recorded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Type	M		OCTET STRING (1)	Coded as the Trace Type specified in UMTS TS based on GSM TS 12.08 [12].

9.2.1.7 Trigger ID

A variable length element indicating the identity of the entity which initiated the trace.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trigger ID	M		OCTET STRING (3..22)	Typically an OMC identity.

9.2.1.8 Trace Reference

A fixed length element providing a trace reference number allocated by the triggering entity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Reference	M		OCTET STRING (2..3)	

9.2.1.9 UE Identity

This element identifies the element to be traced i.e. the subscriber or the user equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **UE Identity**				
>IMSI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..8))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.
>IMEI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of decimal digits shall be 15.

9.2.1.10 OMC ID

A variable length element indicating the destination address of the Operation and Maintenance Center (OMC) to which trace information is to be sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
OMC ID	M		OCTET STRING (3..22)	Coded as the OMC ID specified in UMTSTS based on GSM TS 12.20.

9.2.1.11 Integrity Protection Information

This element contains the integrity protection information (key and permitted algorithms).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Information				
>Permitted integrity Protection Algorithms				
>>Integrity Protection Algorithm	M	1 to 16	INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only one value used.
>Integrity Protection Key	M		BIT STRING (128)	

9.2.1.12 Encryption Information

This element contains the user data encryption information (key and permitted algorithms) used to control any encryption equipment at the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Encryption Information				
>Permitted Encryption Algorithms				
>>Encryption Algorithm	M	1 to 16	INTEGER (no encryption (0), standard UEA1 (1))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only two values used.
>Encryption Key	M		Bit string (128)	

9.2.1.13 Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm

This element indicates the integrity protection algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	M		INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only one value used.

9.2.1.14 Chosen Encryption Algorithm

This element indicates the encryption algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	M		INTEGER (no encryption (0), standard UEA1 (1))	Value range is 0 to 15. Only two values used.

9.2.1.15

- deleted.

9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of UE location to be reported from RNC and it is either a Service Area or geographical co-ordinates.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Request Type				
>Event	M		ENUMERATED(Stop, Direct, Change of service area, ...)	
>Report area	M		ENUMERATED(Service Area, Geographical Coordinates, ...)	

9.2.1.17 Data Volume Reporting Indication

This information element indicates whether or not RNC has to calculate the unsuccessfully transmitted NAS data amount for the RAB and to report the amount of data when the RAB is released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reporting Indication	M		ENUMERATED (do report, do not report)	

9.2.1.18 User Plane Mode

This element indicates the mode of operation of the Iu User plane requested for realising the RAB. The Iu user plane modes are defined in UMTS 25.415 [6].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
User Plane Mode	M		ENUMERATED (transparent mode, support mode for predefined SDU sizes, ...)	This IE contains the mode of operation of the Iu UP protocol

9.2.1.19 UP Mode Versions

UP mode versions IE is an information element that is sent by CN to RNC. It is a bit string that indicates the versions for the selected UP mode that are supported by the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Mode Versions	M		BIT STRING (16)	Indicates the versions of the selected UP mode that are supported by the CN Bit 0 set to '1' equals version 1 Bit 1 set to '1' equals version 2 , …

9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version

Chosen UP version IE is an information element that is sent by RNC to CN. It indicates which version of the given UP mode the RNC selected to be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen UP Version	M		INTEGER (1..16)	It indicates the version of the UP mode the RNC selected. Value 1 equals version 1 … Value 16 equals version 16

9.2.1.21 Paging Area ID

This element uniquely identifies the area, where the PAGING message shall be broadcasted. The Paging area ID is either a Location Area ID or Routing Area ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Paging Area ID**				
>LAI			9.2.3.6	
>RAI				
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>RAC	M		9.2.3.7	

9.2.1.22 Non Searching Indication

This parameter allows the RNC not to search Common ID when receiving a PAGING message from the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Non Searching Indication	M		ENUMERATED (non-searching, searching)	

9.2.1.23 Relocation Type

This information element indicates whether the relocation of SRNS is to be executed with ot without involvement of the UE. If the UE is involved then a radio interface handover command shall be sent to the UE to trigger the execution of the relocation. If the UE is not involved then the relocation execution is triggerd via Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Relocation Type	M		ENUMERATED (UE not involved in relocation of SRNS,UE involved in relocation of SRNS)	

9.2.1.24 Source ID

Source ID identifies the source for the relocation of SRNS. The Source ID may be e.g. Source RNC-ID or serving cell ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Source ID**				
>Source RNC-ID	C - ifUMTStarget			
>>PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>>RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
>SAI	C - ifGSMtarget			

9.2.1.25 Target ID

Target ID identifies the target for the relocation of SRNS. The target ID may be e.g. Target RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or Cell Global ID of the relocation target (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Target ID**				
>Target RNC-ID				
>>Choice **CN Domain ID**				
>>>CS Domain ID				See ref. [3].
>>>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>>PS Domain ID				See ref. [3].
>>>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>>>RAC	M		9.2.3.7	
>>RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
>CGI				
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6	
>>CI	M		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.1.26 MS Classmark 2

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MS Classmark 2	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8]

9.2.1.27 MS Classmark 3

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MS Classmark 3	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8]

9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from external relocation source to target RNC.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]
Number of Iu Instances	M		INTEGER (1...2)	
Relocation Type	M		9.2.1.23	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which integrity protection algorithm that has been used by the source RNC.
Integrity Protection Key	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		Bit String (128)	Indicates which integrity protection key that has been used by the source RNC.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Ciphering Key	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		Bit String (128)	Indicates which ciphering key that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of CS user data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of PS user data.
d-RNTI	C - ifUEnotinvolved		INTEGER (0..1048575)	
Target Cell ID	C - ifUEinvolved		INTEGER (0..268435455)	This information element identifies a cell unambiguously within a PLMN.

Condition	Explanation
IfIntraUMTSandAvail	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available
IfIntraUMTSandCiph	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active
ifUEnotinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement
ifUEinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement

9.2.1.29 Old BSS to New BSS Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Old BSS to New BSS Information	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Target RNC and is transmitted to Source RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]

9.2.1.31 L3 Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
L3 Information	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

9.2.1.32 Number of Steps

Indicates the number of steps to reduce traffic in overload situation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of Steps	M		INTEGER (1...16)	

9.2.1.33 DL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 ..65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the next DL N-PDU that would have been sent to the UE by a source system. This is the 16 bit sequence number.

9.2.1.34 UL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		I INTEGER (0 ..65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the next UL N-PDU that would have been expected from the UE by a source system. This is the 16 bit sequence number.

9.2.1.35 Criticality Diagnostics

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Criticality Diagnostics				
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure code is to be used if Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same operation that caused the error
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure except when the procedure code is not understood.
Criticality Response	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Criticality response IE is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 to <maxnoof errors>		
>Criticality Response	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The Criticality response IE is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE Id	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE Id of the not understood IE
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER (0..255)	The repetition number of the not understood IE if applicable

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooferrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.

9.2.1.36 Key Status

This IE tells if the keys included in Security Mode Command are new or if the have been used previously.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Key status			ENUMERATED (old, new, …)	

9.2.1.37 DRX Cycle Length Coefficient

This IE indicates the DRX cycle length coefficient(k) as defined in TS25.331.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	M		INTEGER (2...12)	

9.2.1.38 Iu signalling connection identifier

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		INTEGER (1..16,000,000)	When allocated by the RNC the value is in the range 1..8,000,000. When allocated by the CN the value is in the range of 8,000,001.. 16,000,000.

9.2.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address

For the PS domain this information element is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport. For the CS domain this address is to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to set up the U-Plane connection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		BIT STRING (1..160, …)	The Radio Network layer is not supposed to interprete the address information. It should pass it to the transport layer for interpretation. For details on the Transport Layer Address, see ref. 25.414 [9].

9.2.2.2 Iu Transport Association

This element is used to associate the RAB and the corresponding user plane connection. For the CS domain this information element is the Binding ID to be used in Transport Network Control Plane signalling during set up of the U-Plane connection. In PS domain this information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Iu transport association**				
>GTP TEID	C – ifPS		OCTET STRING (4)	
>Binding ID	C - ifCS		OCTET STRING (4)	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfCS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the CS domain.

9.2.2.3 DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 ..65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the UE.

9.2.2.4 UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the SGSN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 ..65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the SGSN.

9.2.3 NAS Related IEs

9.2.3.1 Permanent NAS UE Identity

This element is used to identify the UE commonly in UTRAN and in CN. RNC uses it to find other existing signalling connections of this same UE (e.g. RRC or Iu signalling connections) Initially this is of the type of IMSI.

NOTE: IMSI is specified in the TS 23.003.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Permanent NAS UE Identity**				
>IMSI	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..8))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.

9.2.3.2 Temporary UE ID

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used for security reasons to hide the identity of a subscriber.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Temporary UE ID**				
>TMSI	M		OCTET STRING (4)	
>P-TMSI	M		OCTET STRING (4)	

9.2.3.3 Paging Cause

This element indicates the cause of paging to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging cause	M		ENUMERATED(speech call, CS data call, PS data call, SMS, ...)	

9.2.3.4 NAS Broadcast Information

This element identifies broadcast information that belongs to the non-access stratum. This information is transparent to RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Broadcast Information	M		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.5 NAS PDU

This information element contains the CN – UE or UE – CN message that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC. Typically it contains call control, session management, supplementary services, short message service and mobility management messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS PDU	M		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.6 LAI

This element is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LAI				
>PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.

9.2.3.7 RAC

This element is used to identify a Routing Area within a Location Area. It is used for PS services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAC	M		OCTET STRING (1)	

9.2.3.8 SAPI

The SAPI element is used to indicate the specific service provided for the message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAPI	M		ENUMERATED (SAPI 0, SAPI 3, ...)	

9.2.3.9 SAI

Service Area Identifier (SAI) information (see ref. [3]) element is used to uniquely identify an area consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same Location Area. Such an area is called a Service Area and can be used for indicating the location of a UE to the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAI				
>PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
>SAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.3.10 Area Identity

This information element is used for indicating the location of a UE and is either a Service Area or Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Area Identity**				
>**SAI**			9.2.3.9	
>Geographical Area			9.2.3.11	

9.2.3.11 Geographical Area

Geographical Area is used to identify an area, as seen from the CN, using geographical coordinates. The reference system is the same as the one used in UMTS 23.032.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **Geographical Area**				
>Point			See below	Ellipsoid point
>Point with uncertainty			See below	Ellipsoid point with incertainty circle
>Polygon			See below	List of Ellipsoid points

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point				
>Geographical Coordinates	M		See below	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point with uncertainty				
>Geographical Coordinates	M		See below	
>Uncertainty Code	M		INTEGER(0...127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Polygon	M			
>Geographical Coordinates	M	1 to <maxnoofPoints>	See below	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPoints	Maximum no. of points in polygon. Value is 15.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Geographical Coordinates				
>Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
>Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER ($0...2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{23} X /90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
>Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER ($-2^{23}...2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{24} X /360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)

9.2.3.12 Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume

This information element indicates the data volume (octets) that is unsuccessfully transmitted over the radio interface in DL direction for the RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume	M		INTEGER (0.. $2^{32}-1$)	Unit is octet.

9.2.3.13 Data Volume Reference

This information element indicates the time when the data volume is counted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reference	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.3.14 Information Identity

This element is used to identify Broadcast Information piece for a given CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Identity	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.3.15 Information Priority

This element is the priority of the corresponding Information piece. Thie IE is used by UTRAN to schedule the NAS Broadcast Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Priority	M		INTEGER (0..15)	spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0..15)

9.2.3.16 Information Control

This element is used to control the Broadcast of an Information piece.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Information Control	M		ENUMERATED(on,off)	on: UTRAN shall start broadcasting the information piece off: UTRAN shall stop broadcasting the information piece

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Descriptions -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    Iu-ReleaseCommand,
    Iu-ReleaseComplete,
    RelocationCommand,
    RelocationPreparationFailure,
    RelocationRequired,
    RelocationRequest,
    RelocationRequestAcknowledge,
    RelocationFailure,
    RelocationCancel,
    RelocationCancelAcknowledge,
    SRNS-ContextRequest,
    SRNS-ContextResponse,
    SecurityModeCommand,
    SecurityModeComplete,
    SecurityModeReject,
    DataVolumeReportRequest,
    DataVolumeReport,
    CN-InformationBroadcastRequest,
    CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm,
    CN-InformationBroadcastReject,
    Reset,
    ResetAcknowledge,
    RAB-ReleaseRequest,
    Iu-ReleaseRequest,
    RelocationDetect,
    RelocationComplete,
    Paging,
    CommonID,
    CN-InvokeTrace,
    CN-DeactivateTrace,
    LocationReportingControl,
```

```
    LocationReport,
    InitialUE-Message,
    DirectTransfer,
    Overload,
    ErrorIndication,
    SRNS-DataForwardCommand,
    ForwardSRNS-Context,
    RAB-AssignmentRequest,
    RAB-AssignmentResponse,
    PrivateMessage,
    ResetResource,
    ResetResourceAcknowledge,
    RANAP-RelocationInformation
FROM RANAP-PDU-Contents

    id-CN-DeactivateTrace,
    id-CN-InformationBroadcast,
    id-CN-InvokeTrace,
    id-CommonID,
    id-DataVolumeReport,
    id-DirectTransfer,
    id-ErrorIndication,
    id-ForwardSRNS-Context,
    id-InitialUE-Message,
    id-Iu-Release,
    id-Iu-ReleaseRequest,
    id-KeyStatus,
    id-LocationReport,
    id-LocationReportingControl,
    id-OverloadControl,
    id-Paging,
    id-privateMessage,
    id-RAB-Assignment,
    id-RAB-ReleaseRequest,
    id-RANAP-Relocation,
    id-RelocationCancel,
    id-RelocationComplete,
    id-RelocationDetect,
    id-RelocationPreparation,
    id-RelocationResourceAllocation,
    id-Reset,
    id-SRNS-ContextTransfer,
    id-SRNS-DataForward,
    id-SecurityModeControl,
    id-ResetResource
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage              ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome              OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome                OPTIONAL,
    &Outcome                    OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode          ProcedureCode   UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality     DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [OUTCOME            &Outcome]
    PROCEDURE CODE              &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY            &criticality]
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage   InitiatingMessage,
```

```
    successfulOutcome   SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    outcome         Outcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-
PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 |
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 |
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 ,
    ...
}


RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    iu-Release          |
    relocationPreparation       |
    relocationResourceAllocation    |
    relocationCancel        |
    sRNS-ContextTransfer        |
    securityModeControl     |
    dataVolumeReport        |
    cN-InformationBroadcast     |
    reset       |
    resetResource               ,
    ...
}

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-ReleaseRequest      |
    iu-ReleaseRequest       |
    relocationDetect        |
    relocationComplete      |
    paging              |
    commonID            |
    cN-InvokeTrace          |
    cN-DeactivateTrace      |
    locationReportingControl    |
    locationReport          |
    initialUE-Message       |
```

```
    directTransfer          |
    overloadControl         |
    errorIndication         |
    sRNS-DataForward        |
    forwardSRNS-Context     |
    privateMessage      |
    rANAP-Relocation    ,
    ...
}

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-Assignment          ,
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

iu-Release RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Iu-ReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  Iu-ReleaseComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Iu-Release
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationPreparation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationCommand
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RelocationPreparationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-RelocationPreparation
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationResourceAllocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RelocationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-RelocationResourceAllocation
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationCancel RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationCancel
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationCancelAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationCancel
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

sRNS-ContextTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SRNS-ContextRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SRNS-ContextResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SRNS-ContextTransfer
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

securityModeControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SecurityModeCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SecurityModeComplete
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    SecurityModeReject
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SecurityModeControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

dataVolumeReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DataVolumeReportRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  DataVolumeReport
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-DataVolumeReport
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-InformationBroadcast RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-InformationBroadcastRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CN-InformationBroadcastReject
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-CN-InformationBroadcast
```

```
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

reset RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Reset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ResetAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Reset
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rAB-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RAB-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RAB-ReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

iu-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Iu-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Iu-ReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationDetect RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationDetect
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationDetect
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationComplete RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationComplete
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

paging RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Paging
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Paging
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

commonID RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonID
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-CommonID
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-InvokeTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-InvokeTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-CN-InvokeTrace
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-DeactivateTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-DeactivateTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-CN-DeactivateTrace
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

locationReportingControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  LocationReportingControl
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-LocationReportingControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

locationReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  LocationReport
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-LocationReport
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

initialUE-Message RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  InitialUE-Message
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-InitialUE-Message
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

directTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DirectTransfer
```

```
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-DirectTransfer
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

overloadControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Overload
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-OverloadControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

errorIndication RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-ErrorIndication
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

sRNS-DataForward RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SRNS-DataForwardCommand
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SRNS-DataForward
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

forwardSRNS-Context RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ForwardSRNS-Context
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-ForwardSRNS-Context
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rAB-Assignment RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RAB-AssignmentRequest
    OUTCOME         RAB-AssignmentResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RAB-Assignment
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

privateMessage RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  PrivateMessage

    PROCEDURE CODE  id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

resetResource RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ResetResource
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ResetResourceAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-ResetResource
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rANAP-Relocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RANAP-RelocationInformation
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-RANAP-Relocation
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

END
```

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
```

```
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    KeyStatus,
    L3-Information,
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs


    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    RANAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM RANAP-Containers

    maxNrOfDTs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfPieces,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfVol,
    maxNrOfIuSigConIds,

    id-AreaIdentity,
```

```
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList,
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
    id-Cause,
    id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    id-ClassmarkInformation2,
    id-ClassmarkInformation3,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    id-EncryptionInformation,
    id-IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    id-IuSigConId,
    id-IuSigConIdItem,
    id-IuSigConIdList,
    id-IuTransportAssociation,
    id-KeyStatus,
    id-L3-Information,
    id-LAI,
    id-NAS-PDU,
    id-NonSearchingIndication,
    id-NumberOfSteps,
    id-OMC-ID,
    id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    id-PagingAreaID,
    id-PagingCause,
    id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    id-RAB-ContextItem,
    id-RAB-ContextList,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList,
    id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList,
    id-RAB-FailedItem,
    id-RAB-FailedList,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportList,
    id-RAB-ID,
    id-RAB-QueuedItem,
    id-RAB-QueuedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp,
    id-RAB-ReleaseList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedItem,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList,
    id-RAC,
    id-RelocationType,
    id-RequestType,
    id-SAI,
    id-SAPI,
    id-SourceID,
    id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TargetID,
    id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TemporaryUE-ID,
```

```
    id-TraceReference,
    id-TraceType,
    id-TransportLayerAddress,
    id-TriggerID,
    id-UE-ID,
    id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common Container Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-IE-ContainerList                 { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
RAB-IE-ContainerPairList             { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerPairList { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList       { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfPieces, {IEsSetParam} }
IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList          { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfIuSigConIds,   {IEsSetParam} }
DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList   { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-
ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfDTs,    {IEsSetParam} }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu RELEASE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu Release Command
--
-- **************************************************************

Iu-ReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu Release Complete
--
-- **************************************************************

Iu-ReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --
                } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by
UTRAN --                        } |
```

```
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportList                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs} }

RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp              ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs}
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp
                PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp  ::= SEQUENCE {
        rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
        dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
        uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
        iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


{
    { ID id-RAB-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ID                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION PREPARATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Required
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequiredIEs} },
```

```
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequiredExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

RelocationRequiredIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RelocationType              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RelocationType
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-SourceID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SourceID                   PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TargetID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TargetID                   PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-ClassmarkInformation2           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ClassmarkInformation2
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --
                } |
    { ID id-ClassmarkInformation3           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ClassmarkInformation3
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --
                } |
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS  --
                } |
    { ID id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --
                } ,
    ...
}

RelocationRequiredExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Command
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCommandExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target. --
            } |
    { ID id-L3-Information              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE L3-Information             PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target. --
            } |
    { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseList
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group if applicable is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --
                } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseList               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs} }

RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
```

```
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingList                  ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs} }

RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Preparation Failure
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationPreparationFailureIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationPreparationFailureExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

RelocationPreparationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RelocationPreparationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestIEs} },
```

```
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --
        } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq          CRITICALITY ~~ignore~~ reject   TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReq
            PRESENCE ~~mandatory~~ optional } |
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE
IntegrityProtectionInformation      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --
        } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation
    PRESENCE optional   } ~~|~~
    { ID id-IuSigConId  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier  PRESENCE mandatory
},
    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                  ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    ~~nAS-BindingInformation                NAS-BindingInformation,~~
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    userPlaneMode                   UserPlaneMode,
    uP-ModeVersions                 UP-ModeVersions,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
RelocationRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
PRESENCE conditional
    -- Must be included if applicapble and if not sent via the other CN --
            } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck
    PRESENCE optionalmandatory} |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE
optionalconditional }|
    { ID id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE
ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --
        } |
    { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-FailedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-FailedItemIEs} }

RAB-FailedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedItem             PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-FailedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Relocation Failure
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationFailureIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationFailureExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RelocationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Cancel
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCancelIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCancelExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCancelIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

RelocationCancelExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Cancel Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS CONTEXT TRANSFER OPEARATION
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Context Request
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-ContextRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-ContextRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-ContextRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList-
SRNS-CtxReq     PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq          ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-
CtxReq-IEs} }

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem-
SRNS-CtxReq     PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-
CtxReq-ExtIEs} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Context Response
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-ContextResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-ContextResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

    { ID id-RAB-ContextList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --  } |
    { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-
ContextFailedtoTransferList     PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --  }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextList                     ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs} }

RAB-ContextItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-RAB-ContextItem             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-
ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs} }

RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RABs-
ContextFailedtoTransferItem         PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SECURITY MODE CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Command
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCommandExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityModeCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE
IntegrityProtectionInformation      PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-KeyStatus                       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE KeyStatus
    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

SecurityModeCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Complete
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCompleteExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityModeCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE
ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

SecurityModeCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Reject
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeRejectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeRejectExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityModeRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

SecurityModeRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DATA VOLUME REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Data Volume Report Request
--
-- **************************************************************

DataVolumeReportRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DataVolumeReportRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-
DataVolumeReportRequestList     PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList             ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-
DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs} }

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-
DataVolumeReportRequestItem     PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Data Volume Report
--
-- **************************************************************

DataVolumeReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DataVolumeReportIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --  } |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedtoReportList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-FailedtoReportList              ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs} }

RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RABs-failed-to-reportItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RABs-failed-to-reportItem::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- CN INFORMATION BROADCAST
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Request
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions}
}       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-
BroadcastInformationPieceList       PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList            ::= CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { {CN-
BroadcastInformationPieceIEs} }

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-
BroadcastInformationPiece       PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationIdentity             InformationIdentity,
    nAS-BroadcastInformation            NAS-BroadcastInformation        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    areaIdentity                    AreaIdentity        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationPriority             InformationPriority     OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationControl              InformationControl,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Confirm
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions}
}       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Reject
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset
--
-- **************************************************************

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetAcknowledgeExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
```

```
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RESET RESOURCE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************


-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResource ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceList  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceList   ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceItemIEs} }

ResetResourceItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResourceAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceAckList   PRESENCE mandatory
    },
    ...
}
ResetResourceAckList    ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceAckItemIEs} }
```

```
ResetResourceAckItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceAckItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Release Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleaseRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseList                     ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleaseItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseItem             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Iu Release Request
--
-- **************************************************************

Iu-ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION DETECT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Detect
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationDetect ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationDetectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationDetectExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationDetectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationDetectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION COMPLETE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Complete
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCompleteExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Paging
--
-- **************************************************************

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {PagingIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PagingExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PagingIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-TemporaryUE-ID              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TemporaryUE-ID             PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-PagingAreaID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingAreaID               PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-PagingCause             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingCause                PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-NonSearchingIndication          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NonSearchingIndication
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRX-
CycleLengthCoefficient              PRESENCE optional   } ,
    ...
}

PagingExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON ID ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common ID
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonID ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CommonID-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommonIDExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonID-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

CommonIDExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN INVOKE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Invoke Trace
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
CN-InvokeTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InvokeTraceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InvokeTraceExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InvokeTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TraceType               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceType                  PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TraceReference              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceReference             PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TriggerID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TriggerID                  PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-UE-ID                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UE-ID                  PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-OMC-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE OMC-ID                 PRESENCE
optional    },
    ...
}

CN-InvokeTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN DEACTIVATE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Deactivate Trace
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-DeactivateTraceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-DeactivateTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TraceReference              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceReference             PRESENCE
mandatory } |
    { ID id-TriggerID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TriggerID                  PRESENCE
optional },
    ...
}

CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Location Reporting Control
--
-- **************************************************************

LocationReportingControl ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {LocationReportingControlIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingControlExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportingControlIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-RequestType                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RequestType                PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

LocationReportingControlExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- LOCATION REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Location Report
--
-- **************************************************************

LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {LocationReportIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AreaIdentity                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE AreaIdentity               PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
optional    },
    ...
}

LocationReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- INITIAL UE MESSAGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Initial UE Message
--
-- **************************************************************

InitialUE-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {InitialUE-MessageIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InitialUE-MessageExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InitialUE-MessageIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-LAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE mandatory
    } |
    { ID id-RAC                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional

    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --
        } |
    { ID id-SAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAI                    PRESENCE mandatory
    } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                    PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-IuSigConId  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier  PRESENCE mandatory
},

    ...
}
```

```
InitialUE-MessageExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DIRECT TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Direct Transfer
--
-- **************************************************************

DirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DirectTransferIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DirectTransferExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DirectTransferIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                    PRESENCE
mandatory   } |
    { ID id-LAI                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --
            } |
    { ID id-RAC                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --
            } |
    { ID id-SAPI                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAPI                   PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This IE is always used in downlink direction--                                       },
    ...
}

DirectTransferExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- OVERLOAD CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Overload
--
-- **************************************************************

Overload ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {OverloadIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OverloadExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OverloadIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NumberOfSteps               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NumberOfSteps              PRESENCE
optional    },
    ...
}

OverloadExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
```

```
--
-- Error Indication
--
-- **************************************************************

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ErrorIndicationIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ErrorIndicationExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE
conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --
            } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --
            } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-IuTransportAssociation          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IuTransportAssociation
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransportLayerAddress
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-IuTransportAssociation          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IuTransportAssociation
    PRESENCE optional   } ,
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS DATA FORWARD ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Data Forward Command
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-DataForwardCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --
        },
    ...
}

SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Forward SRNS Context
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
ForwardSRNS-Context ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem           FIRST CRITICALITY  reject   FIRST TYPE  RAB-
SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                            SECOND CRITICALITY ignore   SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                            PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
```

```
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Response
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |

    { ID id-RAB-QueuedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedList             PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedList                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-dataVolumes                  DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated --
    ,
    uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated --
    ,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
        dataVolumeReference             DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }

RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedItem             PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList

RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs      PrivateIE-Container  { {PrivateMessage-IEs } },
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-RelocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
                            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf

                                                                    PRESENCE optionalmandatory  } |
    { ID id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList-RANAP-
RelocInf        PRESENCE optionalmandatory  },
    ...
}

DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf        ::= DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList {
{DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }

DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-PDU                     NAS-PDU,
    sAPI                        SAPI,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-
DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANAP-DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf              ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-
RelocInf} }

RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-
RelocInf            PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-IDnAS-BindingInformation                RAB-IDNAS-BindingInformation,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-
RelocInf} }         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

END
```

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}
```

```
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)


CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode           ProcedureCode           OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage       OPTIONAL,
    criticalityResponse     Criticality         OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityResponses     CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        criticalityResponse     Criticality,
        iE-ID               ProtocolIE-ID,
        repetitionNumber        RepetitionNumber        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs}
} OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    cI              CI,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       ::= EncryptionAlgorithm

ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  ::= IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    ...
}

CI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

ClassmarkInformation2           ::= OCTET STRING

ClassmarkInformation3           ::= OCTET STRING

CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain
}

-- D

DataVolumeReference         ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    do-report,
    do-not-report
}

DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no,
    no-error-detection-consideration
}

DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
    delivery-order-requested,
    delivery-order-not-requested
}

DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

D-RNTI                  ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2..12)
```

```
-- E

EncryptionAlgorithm             ::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-
UEA1 (1) } (0..15)

EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
    key             EncryptionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EncryptionKey               ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- Reference: 33.102

Event ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    direct,
    change-of-servicearea,
    ...
}

-- F
-- G

GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
    point               GA-Point,
    pointWithUnCertainty        GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
    polygon             GA-Polygon,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign            ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    uncertaintyCode         INTEGER (0..127)
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}


GTP-TEI                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- Reference: xx.xxx

GuaranteedBitrate           ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

-- H

-- I
InformationIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

InformationPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)

InformationControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    on,
    off
}


IMEI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IMSI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm        ::= INTEGER { standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0) }
(0..15)

IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    key             IntegrityProtectionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionKey          ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier    ::= INTEGER(1..16000000)

IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    gTP-TEI             GTP-TEI,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    ...
}

-- J
-- K

KeyStatus   ::= ENUMERATED {
    old,
    new,
    ...
}
-- L

LAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

LAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

L3-Information              ::= OCTET STRING

-- M
```

```
MaxBitrate              ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

MaxSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER
-- MaxSDU-Size              ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- Unit is bit

MCC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

MNC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

-- N

NAS-BindingInformation          ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

NAS-BroadcastInformation        ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-PDU                 ::= OCTET STRING

NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
}

NumberOfIuInstances         ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfSteps               ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- O

OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     ::= OCTET STRING

OMC-ID                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.20

-- P

PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
    ...
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech-call,
    cs-data-call,
    ps-data-call,
    sms,
    ...
}

PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI                IMSI,
    ...
}

PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm

PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

PLMN-ID                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    can-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption,
    vulnerable-to-pre-emption
}
```

```
PriorityLevel               ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) }
(0..15)

P-TMSI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- Q

QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    queueing-not-allowed,
    queueing-allowed
}

-- R
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
    ...
}

RAB-ID                  ::= BIT STRINGINTEGER (SIZE (8))1..maxNrOfRABs)

RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficClass            TrafficClass,
    rAB-AsymmetryIndicator          RAB-AsymmetryIndicator,
    maxBitrate          MaxBitrate,
    guaranteedBitRate       GuaranteedBitrate OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    deliveryOrder           DeliveryOrder,
    maxSDU-Size         MaxSDU-Size,
    sDU-Parameters          SDU-Parameters,
    transferDelay           TransferDelay OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    trafficHandlingPriority     TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Interactiv --,
    allocationOrRetentionPriority   AllocationOrRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    sourceStatisticsDescriptor  SourceStatisticsDescriptor OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)

RAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-allowed,
    allowed
}

RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
    ue-involved,
    ...
}
RepetitionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-coordinates,
    ...
```

```
}

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event               Event,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    ...
}

ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RNC-ID                  ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- RNC-ID                   ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
-- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions

RRC-Container               ::= OCTET STRING

-- S

SAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

SAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    sAC             SAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal-priority,
    low-priority,
    ...
}

SDU-ErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..6),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- SDU-ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
SDU-FormatInformationParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        subflowSDU-Size         SubflowSDU-Size     OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s) --,
        rAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   OPTIONAL
        -- At least either of subflowSDU-Size or rABsubflowCombinationBitRate --
        -- shall be present when SDUformatInformationParameter is present --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-FormatInformationParameters-
ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SDU-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        sDU-ErrorRatio          SDU-ErrorRatio OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is not present when DeliveryOfErroneousSDU is set to no-error-detection-
consideration --,
        residualBitErrorRatio       ResidualBitErrorRatio,
```

```
        deliveryOfErroneousSDU      DeliveryOfErroneousSDU,
        sDU-FormatInformationParameters SDU-FormatInformationParameters OPTIONAL
        -- When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceRNC-ID            SourceRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    sAI             SAI,          -- if GSM target
    ...
}


SourceRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    numberOfIuInstances     NumberOfIuInstances,
    relocationType          RelocationType,
    chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm   OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    integrityProtectionKey      IntegrityProtectionKey          OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm     OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    cipheringKey            EncryptionKey               OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForCS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForPS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    d-RNTI              D-RNTI                  OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement --,
    targetCellId        TargetCellId            OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-
TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    unknown,
    ...
}

SubflowSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- Unit is bit


-- T

TargetCellId                ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRNC-ID            TargetRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    cGI             CGI,          -- If GSM target
    ...
}
```

```
TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC         OPTIONAL
    -- Must always be present towards the PS domain and never towards the CS domain --,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetSourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

TargetSourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-
TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TBCD-STRING                 ::= OCTET STRING

TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tMSI                TMSI,
    p-TMSI              P-TMSI,
    ...
}

TMSI                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

TraceReference              ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))

TraceType               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.08

TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
    interactive,
    background,
    ...
}

TrafficHandlingPriority         ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used
(15) } (0..15)

TransferDelay               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Unit is millisecond

UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

TransportLayerAddress           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

TriggerID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))

-- U

UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    imsi                IMSI,
    imei                IMEI,
    ...
}

UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UP-ModeVersions             ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

UserPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode-for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
    ...
```

```
}

END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-CommonDataTypes -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality     ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence        ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID    ::= CHOICE {
    local               INTEGER (0..65535),
    global              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode       ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage   ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome,
outcome }

END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Constants -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-RAB-Assignment           INTEGER ::= 0
id-Iu-Release               INTEGER ::= 1
id-RelocationPreparation        INTEGER ::= 2
id-RelocationResourceAllocation     INTEGER ::= 3
id-RelocationCancel         INTEGER ::= 4
id-SRNS-ContextTransfer         INTEGER ::= 5
id-SecurityModeControl          INTEGER ::= 6
id-DataVolumeReport         INTEGER ::= 7
id-CN-InformationBroadcast      INTEGER ::= 8
id-Reset                INTEGER ::= 9
id-RAB-ReleaseRequest           INTEGER ::= 10
id-Iu-ReleaseRequest            INTEGER ::= 11
id-RelocationDetect         INTEGER ::= 12
id-RelocationComplete           INTEGER ::= 13
id-Paging               INTEGER ::= 14
id-CommonID             INTEGER ::= 15
id-CN-InvokeTrace           INTEGER ::= 16
id-LocationReportingControl     INTEGER ::= 17
id-LocationReport           INTEGER ::= 18
id-InitialUE-Message            INTEGER ::= 19
id-DirectTransfer           INTEGER ::= 20
```

```
id-OverloadControl          INTEGER ::= 21
id-ErrorIndication          INTEGER ::= 22
id-SRNS-DataForward         INTEGER ::= 23
id-ForwardSRNS-Context          INTEGER ::= 24
id-privateMessage               INTEGER ::= 25
id-CN-DeactivateTrace       INTEGER ::= 26
id-ResetResource            INTEGER ::= 27
id-RANAP-Relocation         INTEGER ::= 28

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- **************************************************************

maxPrivateIEs           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs              INTEGER ::= 65535

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

maxNrOfErrors               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPieces               INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRABs             INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfVol              INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfPoints               INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfIuSigConIds          INTEGER ::= 1000
maxNrOfDTs              INTEGER ::= 15

maxRAB-Subflows             INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination       INTEGER ::= 64

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

id-AreaIdentity                     INTEGER ::= 0
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece             INTEGER ::= 1
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList             INTEGER ::= 2
id-CN-DomainIndicator                   INTEGER ::= 3
id-Cause                        INTEGER ::= 4
id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm                INTEGER ::= 5
id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm           INTEGER ::= 6
id-ClassmarkInformation2                INTEGER ::= 7
id-ClassmarkInformation3                INTEGER ::= 8
id-CriticalityDiagnostics               INTEGER ::= 9
id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                INTEGER ::= 10
id-EncryptionInformation                INTEGER ::= 11
id-IntegrityProtectionInformation           INTEGER ::= 12
id-IuTransportAssociation               INTEGER ::= 13
id-L3-Information                   INTEGER ::= 14
id-LAI                          INTEGER ::= 15
id-NAS-PDU                      INTEGER ::= 16
id-NonSearchingIndication               INTEGER ::= 17
id-NumberOfSteps                    INTEGER ::= 18
id-OMC-ID                       INTEGER ::= 19
id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information              INTEGER ::= 20
id-PagingAreaID                     INTEGER ::= 21
id-PagingCause                      INTEGER ::= 22
id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID                   INTEGER ::= 23
id-RAB-ContextItem                  INTEGER ::= 24
id-RAB-ContextList                  INTEGER ::= 25
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem               INTEGER ::= 26
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 27
id-RAB-DataForwardingList               INTEGER ::= 28
id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 29
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem                 INTEGER ::= 30
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList                 INTEGER ::= 31
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem          INTEGER ::= 32
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList          INTEGER ::= 33
id-RAB-FailedItem                   INTEGER ::= 34
id-RAB-FailedList                   INTEGER ::= 35
```

```
id-RAB-ID                          INTEGER ::= 36
id-RAB-QueuedItem                      INTEGER ::= 37
id-RAB-QueuedList                      INTEGER ::= 38
id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList                   INTEGER ::= 39
id-RAB-ReleaseItem                     INTEGER ::= 40
id-RAB-ReleaseList                     INTEGER ::= 41
id-RAB-ReleasedItem                        INTEGER ::= 42
id-RAB-ReleasedList                        INTEGER ::= 43
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp                  INTEGER ::= 44
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem               INTEGER ::= 45
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList               INTEGER ::= 46
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq                  INTEGER ::= 47
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck               INTEGER ::= 48
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                  INTEGER ::= 49
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck               INTEGER ::= 50
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem                 INTEGER ::= 51
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                 INTEGER ::= 52
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem                   INTEGER ::= 53
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   INTEGER ::= 54
id-RAC                             INTEGER ::= 55
id-RelocationType                      INTEGER ::= 56
id-RequestType                         INTEGER ::= 57
id-SAI                             INTEGER ::= 58
id-SAPI                            INTEGER ::= 59
id-SourceID                            INTEGER ::= 60
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer          INTEGER ::= 61
id-TargetID                            INTEGER ::= 62
id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer          INTEGER ::= 63
id-TemporaryUE-ID                      INTEGER ::= 64
id-TraceReference                      INTEGER ::= 65
id-TraceType                           INTEGER ::= 66
id-TransportLayerAddress                   INTEGER ::= 67
id-TriggerID                           INTEGER ::= 68
id-UE-ID                           INTEGER ::= 69
id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber               INTEGER ::= 70
id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem              INTEGER ::= 71
id-RAB-FailedtoReportList              INTEGER ::= 72
id-KeyStatus                       INTEGER ::= 75
id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient              INTEGER ::= 76
id-IuSigConIdList                      INTEGER ::= 77
id-IuSigConIdItem                      INTEGER ::= 78
id-IuSigConId                          INTEGER ::= 79
id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 80
id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 81
id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf          INTEGER ::= 82
id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf          INTEGER ::= 83
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem        INTEGER ::= 84
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList        INTEGER ::= 85
id-RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp             INTEGER ::= 886

END
```

9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Containers -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolExtensionID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
```

```
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolIE-ID                   UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    TYPE                &Value
    PRESENCE            &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolIE-ID                   UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality       Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality      Criticality,
    &SecondValue,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY       &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE          &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY      &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE         &SecondValue
    PRESENCE            &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolExtensionID                 UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence       Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    EXTENSION           &Extension
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id             PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence       Presence
```

```
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    TYPE            &Value
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-Container {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id              ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality         ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value               RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value               ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id         ({IEsSetParam}),
    firstCriticality        RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue          RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue         ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality       RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue         RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue            ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES :
IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR :
IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

ProtocolExtensionContainer {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
    ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id            ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality       ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue          RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension     ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
```

```
-- **************************************************************

PrivateIE-Container {RANAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPrivateIEs)) OF
    PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {RANAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id           ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality      ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value           RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value        ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

END
```

3GPP TSG-RAN Working Group Meeting #13
Ohau, Hawaii, 22th – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001275
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	101	Current Version:	3.1.0.

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN #8	For approval	X	Strategic		*(for SMG use only)*
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** May , 2000

Subject: Handling of Presence field

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In the tabular format and in the ASN.1, for many IE's and IE groups a "presence" is specified. Currently no behaviour related to this presence is indicated.

This contribution proposes to handle the absence of an IE/IE-group that should have been present according to the presence field in the corresponding object as an abstract syntax error.

The proposed handling is aligned with the criticality information specified for the concerning IE/IE-group, since mandatory rejection would disable the possibility of ever removing an IE/IE-group in a backward compatible way.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.35, 10.3.

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments: Similar contributions are provided for the other application protocols.

9.2.1.35 Criticality Diagnostics

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Criticality Diagnostics				
Procedure Code	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Procedure code is to be used if Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same operation that caused the error
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure except when the procedure code is not understood.
Criticality Response	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Criticality response IE is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 to <maxnoof errors>		
>Criticality Response	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The Criticality response IE is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
>IE Id	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE Id of the not understood or missing IE
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER (0..255)	The repetition number of the not understood IE if applicable

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooferrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional RANAP entity:

1. -receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE id);
2. . The abstract syntax error also appears if receives IEs for which the logical range of an IE is violated (e.g.: ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10 (values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerning object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5.

10.3.2 Definition of Criticality Information

In the RANAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e. the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in chapter 10.3.43.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error act according to the Criticality Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with chapter 10.3.3.

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE.
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender.
- Ignore IE.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, RANAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerning object of class RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;
2. Conditional;
3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

~~10.3.3 Handling of the Criticality Information at Reception~~

10.3~~4~~.~~3~~.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure Code* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

10.3.~~4~~3.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IEs/IE group other than the *Procedure Code* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE group marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE group using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure.

- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*", that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using ~~only~~ the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using ~~only~~ the understood IEs/IE groups.

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

Reject IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure.

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*, the receiving node shall initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

TSG-RAN Working Group 3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22nd – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001299
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	CR102	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN #8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** April 2000

Subject: Clarification of Notations used in RANAP

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	
D	Editorial modification	X

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: In the current RANAP specification there are some notations being used. The notations are used when referring to procedures, messages, IEs, and values of IEs. However, these notations have been developed based on a common understanding in RAN WG3 and are not clearly visible to people outside RAN WG3.

This CR proposes to introduce the notations used in RANAP in clause 4 (*General*) of RANAP (A new subclause denoted *Specification Notations*).

Clauses affected: 4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	25.423 CR119, 25.433 CR139
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

4.x Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. RAB Assignment procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *User Plane Mode* IE.
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)" or "Geographical Coordinates ".

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

Document R3-001410
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	105	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-12

Subject: Clarification that Basic PER is used.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: There are two variants of PER described in the indicated ref. [13], Basic and Canonical. It should be clarified that Basic PER is used for RANAP.

Clauses affected: 9.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<---------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

RANAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. [13].

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

Document R3-001412
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	107	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-12

Subject: New text for RAB Assignment misplaced.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: The whole second paragraph of 8.2.1 is misplaced and shall be removed and the text shall instead replace the last paragraph of 8.2.2.

Clauses affected: 8.2.1, 8.2.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

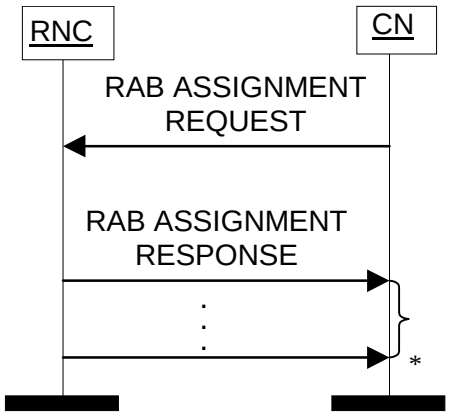
8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

~~When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".~~

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish;
- modify;
- release.

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority).

- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS).
- User Plane Mode.
- UP Mode Versions.
- Transport Layer Address.
- Iu Transport Association.
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

    1. The last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
    2. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.
    3. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
    4. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

6. If no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established.
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release.
- List of RABs queued.

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$.

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

~~When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".~~